



**LIMPOPO**  
PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

DEPARTMENT OF  
**SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT**

VOTE NO 12  
**ANNUAL REPORT**  
**2018/2019 FINANCIAL YEAR**

## Table of Contents

PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION .....	4
1. DEPARTMENT GENERAL INFORMATION .....	4
2. LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS .....	5
3. FOREWORD BY THE MEMBER OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL .....	7
4. DEPUTY MINISTER STATEMENT .....	9
5. REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER .....	9
6. STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY AND CONFIRMATION OF ACCURACY FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT.....	17
7. STRATEGIC OVERVIEW .....	18
8. LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER MANDATES.....	18
9. ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE .....	23
10. ENTITIES REPORTING TO THE MEC .....	23
1. AUDITOR GENERAL'S REPORT: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES .....	24
2. OVERVIEW OF DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE .....	24
3. STRATEGIC OUTCOME ORIENTED GOALS .....	33
4. PERFORMANCE INFORMATION BY PROGRAMME .....	36
5. TRANSFER PAYMENTS .....	73
5.1 Transfer payments to public entities .....	73
5.2 Transfer payments to all organizations other than public entities.....	74
5.2 Transfer payments to all organizations other than public entities.....	75
6. CONDITIONAL GRANTS.....	75
6.1. Conditional grants and earmarked funds paid .....	75
6.2. Conditional grants and earmarked funds received .....	75
7. DONOR FUNDS .....	79
7.1. Donor Funds Received .....	79
8. CAPITAL INVESTMENT .....	79

PART C: GOVERNANCE .....	81
1. INTRODUCTION .....	81
2. RISK MANAGEMENT .....	81
3. FRAUD AND CORRUPTION.....	82
4. MINIMISING CONFLICT OF INTEREST.....	83
5. CODE OF CONDUCT.....	83
6. HEALTH SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES.....	83
7. PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES .....	84
8. SCOPA RESOLUTIONS .....	85
9. PRIOR MODIFICATIONS TO AUDIT REPORTS .....	97
10. INTERNAL CONTROL UNIT .....	98
11. INTERNAL AUDIT AND AUDIT COMMITTEES.....	98
PART D: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT.....	108
1. INTRODUCTION .....	108
2. HUMAN RESOURCE ACHIEVEMENTS.....	109
3. CHALLENGES FACED BY THE DEPARTMENT .....	110
4. FUTURE HUMAN RESOURCE PLANS/GOALS .....	110
PART E: FINANCIAL INFORMATION.....	168
1. REPORT OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL.....	169
2. ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENT.....	176

# PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION

---

## 1. DEPARTMENT GENERAL INFORMATION

**PHYSICAL ADDRESS** : 21 Biccard Street  
Polokwane  
0700

**POSTAL ADDRESS** : Private Bag X 9710  
Polokwane  
0700

**TELEPHONE NUMBER/S:** +27 15 230 4300

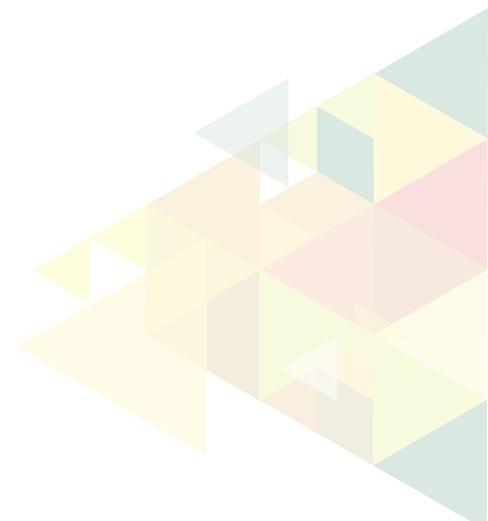
**FAX NUMBER** : +27 15 291 2185

**EMAIL ADDRESS** : [info@dsd.limpopo.gov.za](mailto:info@dsd.limpopo.gov.za)

**WEBSITE ADDRESS** : [www.dsd.limpopo.gov.za](http://www.dsd.limpopo.gov.za)

## 2. LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS/ACRONYMS

AC	Audit Committee
AGSA	Auditor General of South Africa
ANC	African National Congress
AO	Accounting Officer
APP	Annual Performance Plan
BAS	Basic Accounting System
BAUD	Bar Coded Asset Audit
BBBEE	Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment
CAC	Central Audit Committee
CBO	Community Based Organization
CHH	Child Headed Household
CCMA	Commission for Conciliation Mediation and Arbitration
CDP	Community Development Practitioner
CDA	Central Drug Authority
CFO	Chief Financial Officer
CNDC	Community Nutrition Development Centres
CYCC	Child and Youth Care Centre
CYCW	Child and Youth Care Workers
DIC	Drop in Centre
DORA	Division of Revenue Act
DSD	Department of Social Development
EBT	Electronic Banking Transfer
ECD	Early Childhood Development
EPWP	Extended Public Works Programme
EXCO	Executive Committee
EU	European Union
FET	Further Education and Training
GOVT	Government
HIV	Human Immune Virus
AIDS	Acquired immune deficiency syndrome
HCBC	Home Community Based Care
HOD	Head of Department
HR	Human Resource
HRD	Human Resource Development
HRM	Human Resource Management
HRP	Human Resource Plan
HWSETA	Health and Welfare Sector Education and Training Authority
ICT	Information Communication Technology
IDT	Independent Development Trust



LDP	Limpopo Development Plan
MDDA	Media Development Diversity Agency
MDG	Millennium Development Goals
MEC	Member of Executive Council
MTEF	Medium Term Expenditure Framework
MTSF	Medium Term Strategic Framework
MPAT	Management Performance Assessment Tool
NACCCW	National Association of Child Care Workers
NDA	National Development Agency
NDP	National Development Plan
NGO	Non-Governmental Organization
NPO	Non-Profit Organization
NQF	National Qualification Framework
OD	Organisational Design
OFA	Organisational Functionality Assessment
OSD	Occupation Specific Dispensation
OVC	Orphans and Vulnerable Children
PERSAL	Personnel Salary
PFMA	Public Finance Management Act
PMDS	Performance Management Development System
SANCA	South African National Council for Alcoholism and Drug dependence
SAPS	South African Police Services
SAQA	South African Qualification Authority
SCM	Supply Chain Management
SCOPA	Standing Committee on Public Accounts
SDIP	Service Delivery Improvement Plan
SITA	State Information Technology Agency
SMME	Small Medium and Micro Enterprises
SMS	Senior Management Services
TR	Treasury Regulations
TVET	Technical Vocational Education and Training
VEP	Victim Empowerment Programme
WAN	Wide Area Network

### 3. FOREWORD BY THE MEMBER OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL



**Name: Mme Nkakareng Rakgoale**

**Title : Member of the Executive Council**

The Department of Social Development has a constitutional mandate to provide for the right of access to social assistance to those unable to support themselves and their dependents. In the year under review, the Department has in pursuing its vision to create a caring and self-reliant society developed and implemented programmes destined to improve the lives of the most vulnerable citizens of the province. Within the context of building a caring and self-reliant society, the key responsibility of the Department is to provide safety net for the poor and to prevent more people from sliding into abject poverty by creating opportunities for self-reliance and sustainability.

In the year under review the Department has continued to provide support to initiatives such as cooperatives and especially those led by women and the youth so as to ensure that individuals within these sectors are self-reliant and sustainable through participation in economic opportunities.

The mandate of the Department of Social Development simultaneously includes providing social services to the most vulnerable sectors of our society, namely the children, women and people with disabilities. In the year under review the Department continued to provide social welfare, children and families, restorative, and research and development services.

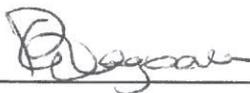
Through the implementation of these programmes, the year 2018/2019 financial year has been characterized by improvements in the number of children accessing early childhood and development services, more youth capacitated on vocational skills and

tangible decline in the number of victims of crime requiring services from our victim empowerment programmes. Institutionally, the 2018/2019 financial year has been marked by improvement on performance of our departmental programmes as well as increase in representation of women within the senior management service. Similarly, the year under review has also been characterized by an increase in representation of people with disabilities in the Department. The Executive Authority together with the management and staff was able rollout an outreach programme that touched many communities as part of political oversight on the programmes implemented by the Department.

Despite efforts undertaken during the year under review, to address the challenges associated with lack of tools of trade particularly amongst social services professionals, the Department acknowledges the outstanding tasks in addressing shortages in tools of trade. The Department commits to continue as part of pursuing the vision of creating a caring and self-reliant society to confront this and other challenges.

The Department is seized to continue to provide programmes aimed at delivery of social welfare, children and families, restorative, and research and development services. In this quest NPOs, civil society organizations, and sister departments, are still to form an integral part of the social services delivery machinery. Within this context, the Department still commits to continue to join hands with sister departments, civil society and NPOs in fighting the ever-present evil of substance abuse, that seems to continuously tear communities and families apart, as well as lead to socio-economic issues such as crime, child neglect, violence and health problems.

Let me as well take this opportunity to extend my appreciations to the Head of Department Mme Mapula Daphne Ramokgopa, the management team and all staff members in the Department of Social Development and as well take to present the 2018/2019 Annual Report.



---

**MEC: Mme Nkakareng Rakgoale**

Date 21/05/19

#### 4. DEPUTY MINISTER STATEMENT

Not applicable

#### 5. REPORT OF THE ACCOUNTING OFFICER



**Name: Mme Daphne Ramokgopa**  
**Title : Head of Department**

#### **Overview of the operations of the Department:**

The Department of Social Development in the main exist to render provision of social protection and investment through the five interrelated programme, namely:

- ✚ Administration Support Services
- ✚ Social Welfare Services
- ✚ Children and Families
- ✚ Restorative Services
- ✚ Development and Research

During the financial year under review, the Department continued to align its focus in fulfilment of its mandate which find expression in the following key priorities of the Social Sector in alignment to the guidelines of the Medium Term Strategic Framework 2014-2019 which is coherent to the National Development Plan and enshrined in the key focal point social sector Outcome 13 “A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system”:

- ✚ Increase access to Early Childhood Development (ECD)
- ✚ Strengthening community development interventions.
- ✚ Social welfare sector reform and services to deliver better results
- ✚ Deepening social assistance and extending the scope for social security.
- ✚ Strengthening good governance, integration, coordination and improving operational systems

Amongst others, the Department’s highlights of events and initiatives in ensuring the vision and mission of the Department incorporated the following:

- ✚ Operationalisation of the Seshego Treatment centre
- ✚ Opening of Mtsetweni Child and Youth Care centre
- ✚ Opening of the two German Foundation Funded OVCY centres namely Ndindani and Hluvukani.
- ✚ Distribution of school uniform in different Municipalities School
- ✚ Approval of the reviewed Organisational Structure which will be effectively implemented from April 2019.

In 2018/19, the Department continued to encounter the challenges such as: inadequate budget to appoint additional Social Service professionals to expand services in the communities.

The Department registered significant successes in the following:

- ✚ Increased access of children 0-5 in the ECD programme
- ✚ Increased provision of care and support to Orphans and other vulnerable children
- ✚ Provision of support to victims of crime and violence
- ✚ Provision of care and facilitation of participation of older persons to active aging programme
- ✚ Integrated Community Development also provided sustainable livelihood initiatives such as food and nutrition security, youth and women development, training of community based Organisations

- 
- ✚ The Expanded Public Works Programme created 3 180 job opportunities
  - ✚ Outreach programmes to different communities
  - ✚ Partnership with NPOs and other stakeholders in the provision of Social Developmental Welfare services

This Annual report for 2018/19 focuses on the results, challenges, significant events and programmes implemented as of 31<sup>st</sup> March 2019. In the year under review, the department has successfully implemented the strategies and plans in view of responding to the social challenges confronting poor communities and vulnerable households in the Province.

## Overview of the financial results of the Department:

### Departmental receipts

Departmental receipts	2018/2019			2017/2018		
	Estimate	Actual Amount Collected	(Over)/Under Collection	Estimate	Actual Amount Collected	(Over)/Under Collection
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Sale of goods and services other than capital assets</b>	1 812	1 744	68	1 417	1 548	(101)
<b>Interest and Dividends</b>	14	28	(14)	0	0	(6)
<b>Sale of capital assets</b>	704	1 592	(946)	363	530	(187)
<b>Financial transactions in assets and liabilities</b>	1 439	524	1 001	1 010	685	325
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 969</b>	<b>3 860</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>2 794</b>	<b>2 763</b>	<b>31</b>

The Departmental revised revenue budget for 2018/19 financial year is R 3 969 million and a collection of R 3 860 million or 97.3% of the adjusted budget by 31 March 2019.

Programme Name	2018/2019			2017/2018		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Administration</b>	340 865	339 044	2 004	307 708	305 601	2 107
<b>Social Welfare services</b>	385 275	380 097	5 178	348 832	344 885	3 947
<b>Children and Families</b>	909 679	893 380	16 299	809 773	797 662	12 111
<b>Restorative Services</b>	217 291	213 747	3 544	177 921	175 908	2 013
<b>Development and Research</b>	211 858	208 875	2 983	184 582	182 286	2 296
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 064 968</b>	<b>2 035 143</b>	<b>29 825</b>	<b>1 828 816</b>	<b>1 806 342</b>	<b>22 474</b>

The Department spent 98.6% of its adjusted budget during the 2018/19 financial year compared to 99.7% spent in 2017/18 financial year.

Administration programme spent 99.4% of its adjusted budget during the 2018/19 financial year compared to 99.4% spent in 2017/18 financial year.

Social Welfare Services programme spent 98.7% of the adjusted budget during 2018/19 compared to 99.0% in 2017/18. The underspending is mainly due to late transfer of shared service payment by SASSA.

Children & families programme spent 99.2% of its allocation as compared to 99.7% in 2017/18. The underspending was a result of putting on hold processes to appoint a service provider in line with the Policy on Financial Awards in compliance to circular 21 of 2018. Circular 21 requires open tender through supply chain management processes

Restorative Services programme spent 98.4% of 2018/19 allocation compared to 99.3% in 2017/18. The underspending is due to over R2 million payment for secure care services that rejected during last disbursement run for 2018/19.

Development & Research programmes have spent 98.6% of the 2018/19 allocation compared to 98.8% in 2017/18. The underspending is due to non-compliance with the requirement to be registered on Central Supplier Database (CSD) by the NPOs.

- **Virements/roll overs**
  - No virement
- **Future plans of the Department**
  - Implement the 2019/20 APP and Develop 2020-2025 Strategic Plan
- **Public Private Partnerships**
  - None.
- **New or proposed activities**
  - None.

### **Supply chain management**

- All Directors and Shareholders of companies as well as members of close corporations of the recommended companies are being verified through Central Supplier Database Report whether they are not listed on the National Treasury Tender Defaulters as well as government officials who are doing business with public entities. This is done prior to award of competitive bids and quotations to ensure that bids or quotations are not awarded to restricted companies and officials in public service with business interests without approval.
  - Appointed Bid Adjudication Committee members were capacitated on supply chain management processes.
  - Shortage of staff has been the main challenge especially in SCM in the year under review. This is for both Head Office and at the District level. The filling of posts in this area will be prioritized.
  - The Department is implementing BAUD Asset Management system.
- 
- **Gifts and Donations received in kind from non-related parties**
    - None
  - **Exemptions and deviations received from the National Treasury**
    - None
  - **Events after the reporting date**

- The Department started implementing the reviewed Organisational Structure with effect from the 1<sup>st</sup> April 2019
- The Chief Financial officer resigned as at the end of April 2019
- The District Director for Sekhukhune resigned as at the end of April 2019
- The Department received the New MEC in May 2019 after National and Provincial General Elections

- **Other**

There are no other material facts or circumstances, which may have an effect on the understanding of the financial state of affairs, not addressed elsewhere in this report.

### **Acknowledgements and Appreciation**

The department was able to implement its mandate throughout the financial year 2018/19 due to support and contributions from various stakeholders amongst others the following:

- National Department of Social Development
- Standing Committee on Public Funds (SCOPA)
- Limpopo Provincial Office of the Premier
- Portfolio Committee on Social Development
- Public Service Commission (PSC)
- Cluster 1 Audit committee
- Risk Management committee
- Limpopo Provincial Treasury
- National Development Agency (NDA)
- South African Social Security Agency (SASSA)
- Organized Labour
- Civil and Non Profit Organisations
- Government Technical Advisory Centre (GTAC)
- Pact SA

## Conclusion

In conclusion, I would to thank and express my gratitude to the Executive Authority, Oversight bodies and members of the Parliamentary Committees for their political leadership, expertise and guidance. I also wish to extend my appreciation to the management and staff of the department, supporting Agencies, NPOs and other sector partners for their continued support. The department would always strive to serve Limpopo citizens with dedication and commitment in improving the lives of the vulnerable groups.

## Approval and sign off



---

**Mme Mapula Daphne Ramokgopa**  
**Accounting Officer**  
**Department of Social Development**

Date: 31/05/2019

## 6. STATEMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY AND CONFIRMATION OF ACCURACY FOR THE ANNUAL REPORT

To the best of my knowledge and belief, I confirm the following:  
All information and amounts disclosed throughout the annual report are consistent.

The annual report is complete, accurate and is free from any omissions.

The annual report has been prepared in accordance with the guidelines on the annual report as issued by National Treasury.

The Annual Financial Statements (Part E) have been prepared in accordance with the modified cash standard and the relevant frameworks and guidelines issued by the National Treasury.

The Accounting Officer is responsible for the preparation of the annual financial statements and for the judgements made in this information.

The Accounting Officer is responsible for establishing, and implementing a system of internal control that has been designed to provide reasonable assurance as to the integrity and reliability of the performance information, the human resources information and the annual financial statements.

The external auditors are engaged to express an independent opinion on the annual financial statements.

In my opinion, the annual report fairly reflects the operations, the performance information, the human resources information and the financial affairs of the Department for the financial year ended 31 March 2019.

Yours faithfully



**Head of Department**  
**Mme Mapula Daphne Ramokgopa**

Date: 31/05/2019

## **7. STRATEGIC OVERVIEW**

### **7.1. Vision**

A Caring and self-reliant Society.

### **7.2. Mission**

To transform our society by building conscious and capable citizens through the provision of integrated social development services.

### **7.3. Values**

- **Human Dignity**

Is a fundamental human right that must be protected in terms of the Constitution of South Africa and facilitates freedoms, justice and peace.

- **Respect**

Is showing regard for one another and the people we serve and is a fundamental value for the realisation of development goals.

- **Integrity**

Refers to consistency with our values, principles, actions, and measures and thus generate trustworthiness amongst ourselves and with our stakeholders.

- **Equality and Equity**

We seek to ensure equal access to services, participation of citizens in the decisions that affect their lives and the pursuit of equity imperatives where imbalances exist.

- **Accountability**

Refers to our obligation to account for our activities, accept responsibility for them and to disclose the results in a transparent manner.

## **8. LEGISLATIVE AND OTHER MANDATES**

The Department derives its legislative mandates from the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Section 27 (1) (c), providing for the right of access to Social assistance to those unable to support themselves and their dependents. Section 28 (1) of the Constitution enshrines the right of children with regards to appropriate care, basic nutrition, shelter, health care and social services.

## 8.1 Constitutional Mandates

The Department implements its constitutional mandates in terms of Section 27(1)(28(1) and schedule 4 of the constitution of Republic of South Africa, Act 108 of 1996.

## 8.2 Legislative mandates

The following national legislation and policy documents form the legal and policy framework being implemented within the Department:

- **Social Assistance Act (Act no 13 of 2004)**  
The Social Assistance Act, 1992 provides for the rendering of social assistance to persons, national councils and Social Development Organizations.
- **Social Service Professions Act, 1978 (Act no. 110 of 1978)**  
Promotes and regulates the practice of social service practitioners for social service professions.
- **White Paper for Social Welfare (1997)**  
Aims to transform social welfare services through developmental approach
- **Social Service Professions Act, 1978 (Act no. 110 of 1978)**  
Promotes and regulates the practice of social service practitioners for social service professions.
- **Child Care Act, 1983 (Act No. 74 of 1983)**  
Provides the framework for the care of vulnerable children.
- **Probation Services Act, 1991 (Act no. 116 of 1991)**  
Provides for the transformation of the child and youth care system.
- **Domestic Violence Act (Act no. 61 of 2003)**  
Provides for the protection of the victims of domestic violence and the vulnerable members of the society.

- **The Child Justice Act (Act no. 75 of 2008)**  
Provides the framework for dealing with children in conflict with the law.
- **Older persons Act (Act no.13 of 2006.)**  
Provides a framework for the empowerment and protection of older persons.
- **Advisory Board on Social Development Act, 2001 (Act no. 3 of 2001)**  
Provides for a national advisory structure in the social development sector.
- **Non-Profit Organisations Act, 1997**  
This Act repealed the Fund-Raising Act, 1997, excluding the chapter that deals with relief funds, and provided for an environment in which non-profit organisations can flourish. The Act also established an administrative and regulatory framework within which non-profit organisations can conduct their affairs.
- **Children’s Amendment Act No. 38 of 2005**  
Provides the framework for the care and protection of children.
- **Sexual Offences Related Matters Amendment Act no 32 of 2007**  
Provides for the regulation of sexual offences against vulnerable groups.

### **Policy mandates**

- **National Development Plan**  
Chapter 11 of the NDP requires that the Department of Social Development should spearhead the Social Protection to make sure there is alignment and coordination of Social protection issues including addressing the challenges of eradicating poverty and reducing inequality.
- **Medium Term Strategic Framework**  
It identifies the development challenges that government has to confront in the next five years. It serves as a backdrop to guide planning and budgeting across the three spheres of government.

- **National guideline on Victim Empowerment**

It provides a framework for sound inter-Departmental and inter-sectoral collaboration and for the integration of effective institutional arrangements for a multi-pronged approach in managing victim empowerment.

- **Limpopo Development Plan**

It is the overarching development strategy for Limpopo province for the next five years. It seeks to reduce poverty, unemployment and inequality through sustainable economic development, social development and transformation.

- **White Paper for Social Welfare (1997)**

The White Paper sets out the principles, guidelines, proposed policies and programmes for developmental social welfare in South Africa. As the primary policy document, the White Paper serves as the foundation for social welfare in the post-1994 era.

- **Integrated National Disability Strategy**

It provides for an integration of disability issues in all government development strategies, planning and programmes.

- **Disability Policy 2006**

It recognizes that Persons with Disabilities are valuable human resources for the country and seeks to create an environment that provides them with equal opportunities, protection of their rights and full participation in society.

- **Relevant Conventions and Agreements**

This refers to relevant and applicable Conventions and Agreements concluded relating to social development.

- **Population Policy 1998**

It examines the current state and likely future directions of population policy in South Africa with particular reference to family planning activities set against the background of past and its response to the changing socio-political situations in the country.

- **National Crime Prevention Strategy**

It provides the need to follow developmental approach and inter-sectoral collaboration towards combating and addressing crime.

- **Minimum Standards for Residential Facilities on People with Disabilities**

They serve as a guide to individuals and families as to what they can reasonably expect of a residential service. They have been developed for the purposes of the registration and inspection of residential services for people with disabilities.

- **National drug master plan.**

It guides and monitors the actions of government Departments to reduce the demand for and supply of drugs and the harm associated with their use and abuse.

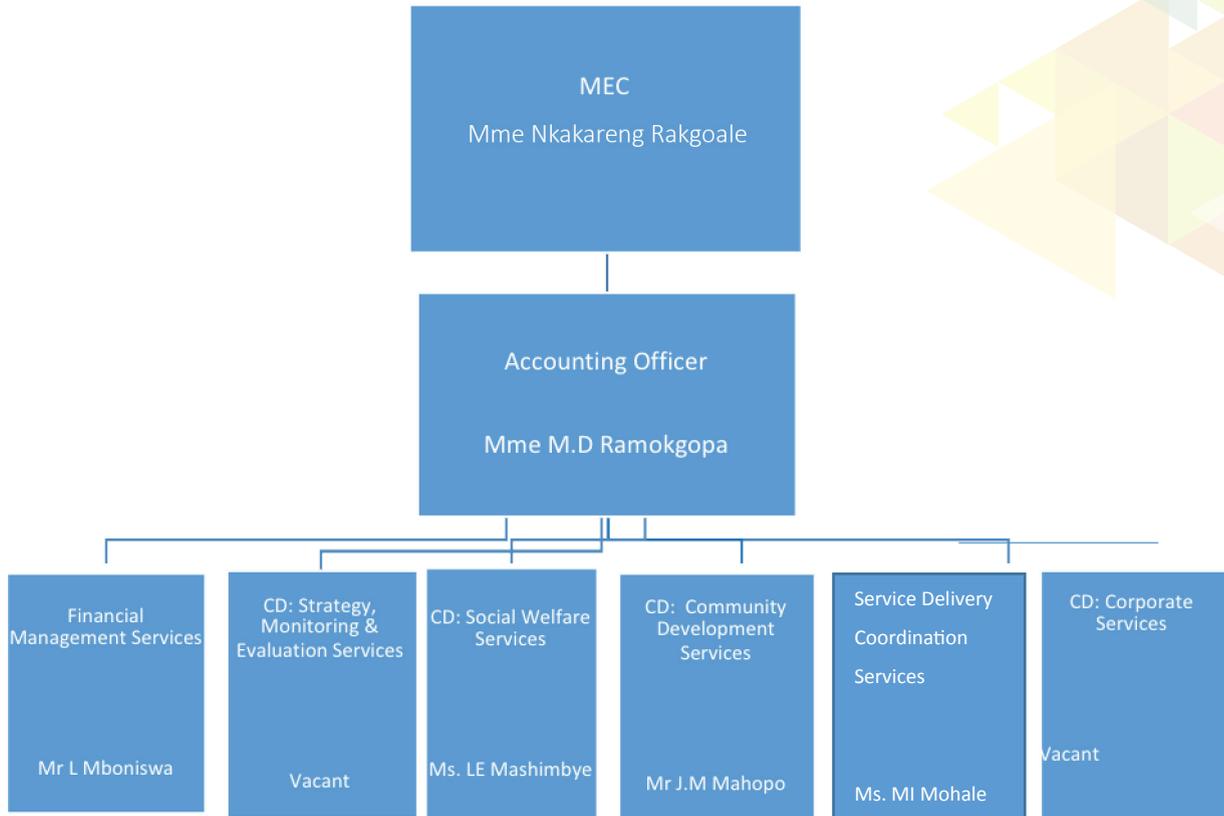
- **Policy Framework on Orphaned and Vulnerable Children.**

It provides for a common agenda for mounting an effective response towards addressing the challenges posed by the HIV/AIDS epidemic. It outlines key actions that must be taken urgently, including the prioritization of support for orphans, vulnerable children and their families in the national policies, actions and plans.

- **National Integrated Early Childhood Development Policy**

The Policy aims at addressing challenges encountered within the sector in relation to currently available legislation that is not well coordinated. The policy objective is to improve universal access to quality, equitable and appropriate services to children.

## 9. ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE



## 10. ENTITIES REPORTING TO THE MEC

The table below indicates the entities that report to the MEC.

Name of Entity	Legislative Mandate	Financial Relationship	Nature of Operations
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

# PART B: PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

---

## 1. AUDITOR GENERAL'S REPORT: PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES

The AGSA currently performs certain audit procedures on the performance information to provide reasonable assurance in the form of an audit conclusion. The audit conclusion on the performance against predetermined objectives will be included in the report to management, with material findings being reported under the Predetermined Objectives heading in the Report on other legal and regulatory requirements section of the auditor's report.

Refer to page 168 of the Report of the Auditor General, published as Part E: Financial Information.

## 2. OVERVIEW OF DEPARTMENTAL PERFORMANCE

The department has improved from 76% on programme performance information in 2017/18 to 80% in 2018/19 financial year. This account for the achievement of 60 out of 75 indicators, 14 were not achieved which translates to 19% and 1 out of 75 indicators were not reported which accounts for 1%.

The indicator, "Number social worker bursary holder graduates employed by DSD" was not targeted due lack of funds but it had to remain in the APP because it was part of the National customised indicators for 2018-2019. The improved performance can be attributed to vigorous monitoring and support by service delivery programmes, Districts, Civil Society Organisations and other strategic partners such as PACTSA, LEDA, TVET Colleges, GTAC, and Government Departments.

The Department registered 50% (11 of 22) women in senior management services compared to 42.3% (11 of 26) in 2017/18. The Persons with disabilities improved from 1.9% (64 of 3384) in 2017/18 to 2 % (69 of 3183) in 2018/18 Financial year.

The Seshego Treatment Centre has since been in operation from November 2018 and to date, 20 male Nyaope and alcohol users were the first to have been admitted and treated. Out of the four (4) office accommodation projects, Gawula, and Mankweng were near completion whereas Mookgopong and Saselemanani are to be completed within 2019/2020 financial year.

The Department of Performance Monitoring and Evaluation introduced Management Performance Assessment Tool (MPAT) in 2011. Since the inception of MPAT 1.1, the department of Social Development participated accordingly. The MPAT 1.8 results are summarised as follows:

- **Strategic Management:** Strategic Plans sustained level four (4) since MPAT 1.6 to MPAT 1.8 has since 2016 whereas Annual performance plans declined from level four (4) in the MPAT 1.7 to level three (3) in the MPAT 1.8 due to inadequate evidence as per moderation expectation. Monitoring has improved from level two (2) to level three (3) whereas evaluation drastically moved from level one (1) to level three (3) due to formal institutionalisation of Evaluation processes including Planning for implementation programmes.
- **Governance and Accountability:** Service delivery charter, standards and SDIP sustained the regressed performance of level two point five (2.5) as in the MPAT 1.7 and a further regression in the area of professional ethics from level two (2) to level one (1). Risk management has however sustained performance at level three (3). Governance of ICT has always been a matter of concern for the department since MPAT inception, the results show drastic improvement of unbelievable functionality at level four (4)
- **Human Resource Management:** The Department is impressed with the successive sustainment of level four (4) performance with regard to Human Resource Planning and Organizational Design. There is however an unpleasant performance in the area of recruitment and retention where there is a regression from level three (3) to level two point five (2.5). There is also an improvement in the manner of dealing with disciplinary cases whose assessment shows an improvement from level one (1) that was sustained in two consecutive years to level 2 two (2) in the current year of assessment.
- **Financial Management:** There is a regrettable regression in the areas of demand management and acquisition management whose performance have regressed from level three (3) to level two (2) and level four (4) to level three (3) respectively. There is a further regression on unauthorized expenditure from level four (4) to level two (2) due to legacy issues raised by AGSA. The department has developed an improvement plan with the view to sustain level four (4) performance in all the standards and improve on the underperformed standards.

## 2.1 Service Delivery environment

The core Mandate of the Department is to provide Developmental Social Welfare Services to the most vulnerable groups and individuals such as older persons, children, women, people infected and affected by HIV and AIDS, persons with disabilities and victims of crime and violence.

The department has provided these much needed services in partnership with Non-profit Organisations. The ECD conditional grant assisted in terms of subsidising 11 868 deserving children in addition to 86 801 subsidised through equitable share.

Integrated Community Development also provided sustainable livelihood initiatives such as food and nutrition security, youth development, training of community based organisations, income generating projects and women empowered on socio-economic opportunities.

The expanded public works programme created 3 180. About 1 188 Social Worker bursary holders were not absorbed due to budgetary constraints.

The filling of key positions especially in the core programmes affected the performance of the Department. The available budget was not sufficient to provide all the required tools of trade such as computers, transport and office equipment.

## 2.2. Service Delivery Improvement Plan

The Department has completed a Service Delivery Improvement Plan. The table below highlights the service delivery plan and the achievements to date:

### Main services and standards

Main services	Beneficiaries	Current/actual standard of service	Desired standard of service	Actual achievement
Number of youth participating in skills development programmes	Unemployed out of school youths between 18 - 35 years from profiled vulnerable households in Limpopo province.	1 654 youths to be capacitated on vocational skills.	500 youths to be capacitated on vocational skills.	2 647 youths were capacitated on vocational skills.
Number of children accessing	Children between 0-5 years in	200 793 children accessing the	200 500 children have access to the	224 534 children accessed

Main services	Beneficiaries	Current/actual standard of service	Desired standard of service	Actual achievement
registered ECD programmes	Limpopo province	Early Child Development Programme (through centre based and non-centre based programmes)	registered Early Child Development Programme	registered Early Child Development Programme
Number of Victims of crime and violence accessing Services from victim empowerment programme service centres	Victims of crime and violence accessing serves in Limpopo province	1 728 victims of crime accessing Services from funded victim empowerment programmes service centres	16 320 victims of crime and violence access Services from victim empowerment programme service centres	12 465 victims of crime and violence accessed Services from victim empowerment programme services centres

#### Batho Pele arrangements with beneficiaries (Consultation access etc.)

Current/actual arrangements	Desired arrangements	Actual achievements
Consultation in relation to Early Childhood Development Programme for children between 0-5 years.	Consultation in relation to Early Childhood Development Programme for children between 0-5 years.	Consultations in relation to Early Childhood Development Programme for children between 0-5 years were held.
Capacity building of all ECD Stakeholders (ECD Centers, Government Departments, and NGOs) on ECD services on a quarterly basis.	Capacity building of all ECD Stakeholders (ECD Centers, Government Departments, and NGOs) on ECD services on a quarterly basis.	Department of Education in collaboration with Save the Children and Worldwide conducted capacity building to ECD practitioners.
Quarterly Provincial and District ECD Forum meetings for integration and coordination of ECD services.	Quarterly Provincial and District ECD Forum meetings for integration and coordination of ECD services.	Four Quarterly Provincial and District ECD Forum meetings for integration and coordination of ECD services were held.

Current/actual arrangements	Desired arrangements	Actual achievements
DSD and ECD Practitioners to capacitate the community members /parents on ECD servicers to ensure they understand the important of ECD services to from 0-5years	DSD and ECD Practitioners to capacitate the community members /parents on ECD servicers to ensure they understand the important of ECD services to from 0-5years	DSD and Department of Education capacitated the community members on ECD servicers to ensure they understand the important of ECD services from 0-5 years
Access: It is through office contacts (visits by beneficiaries at Local, District, Provincial Office, Tribal Offices, clinics and One Stop Centers), telephonic contacts, e-mails and written correspondence (letters, invitation Door-to-door visits will be conducted.	Access is through office contacts (visits by beneficiaries at Local, District, Provincial Office, Tribal Offices, clinics and One Stop Centers), telephonic contacts, e-mails and written correspondence (letters, invitation. Door-to-door visits will be conducted.	ECD services are accessed through office contacts (visits by beneficiaries at Local, District, Provincial Office, Tribal Offices, clinics and One Stop Centers),
ECDs are within 2km radius within the area of access.	ECDs are within 2km radius within the area of access.	ECDs are within 2km radius within the area of access.
Openness & Transparency: in relation to Early Childhood Development Programme for children between 0-5 years. Disseminate information through community meetings, workshops and trainings, Departmental summits and use of citizen's report	Disseminate information through community meetings, workshops and trainings, Departmental summits and use of citizen's report	Disseminated information through community meetings, workshops and trainings, Departmental ECD Awards and use of citizen's report
Minutes of the District ECD Forums are disseminated to all stakeholders	Minutes of the District ECD Forums are disseminated to all stakeholders	Minutes of the District ECD Forums disseminated to ECD Coordinators.
Posters, pamphlets and any information relating to ECD services will be sent to all ECD structures	Posters, pamphlets and any information relating to ECD services will be sent to all ECD structures	Posters, pamphlets and any information relating to ECD services sent to all ECD structures
Information in relation to Early Childhood Development Programme for children between	Disseminate information through workshops, campaigns and imbizos,	Disseminated information through workshops, summits, and outreach



Current/actual arrangements	Desired arrangements	Actual achievements
0-5 years. Disseminate information through workshops, campaigns and imbizos, including radio stations, through newsletter, brochures on ECD Programme	including radio stations, through newsletter, brochures on ECD Programme	campaigns
Consultation in relation to Youth Development : Consult tribal authorities, local municipalities through stakeholder meeting and ensure that youth structures participate, conduct youth dialogues through youth structures, households profiling	Consult tribal authorities, local municipalities through stakeholder meeting and ensure that youth structures participate, conduct youth dialogues through youth structures, households profiling	Consulted tribal authorities, local municipalities through stakeholder meetings and ensured that youth structures participate in these meetings. Conducted youth dialogues through youth structures in different local municipalities across the province.
Access: The youth will have access to credible and accredited training and be exposed to other courses. They will have a wider range of services in the Province. Physical Addresses of all training service providers will be provided to the identified youths across the Province	The youth will have access to credible and accredited training and be exposed to other courses. They will have a wider range of services in the Province. Physical Addresses of all training service providers will be provided to the identified youths across the Province	The youth had access to departmental community development practitioners, as well as through walk ins within the local offices, district and provincial offices.
Openness & Transparency: All issues relating to the programme are addressed during orientation when intake is done. There are monthly and quarterly meetings with students to allow them to raise issues.	All issues relating to the programme are addressed during orientation when intake is done. There are monthly and quarterly meetings with students to allow them to raise issues.	All issues relating to the programme are addressed during orientation when intake was done. There were quarterly meetings with students to allow them to raise issues.
Consultation in relation to victims of crime and violence accessing Services from funded VEP Centres. Consult relevant stakeholder's e.g.	Consult relevant stakeholder's e.g. tribal authorities, local municipalities, VEP Forum meetings & JCPS Cluster	Consulted tribal authorities, local municipalities, VEP Forum & JCPS Cluster Departments on VEP

Current/actual arrangements	Desired arrangements	Actual achievements
tribal authorities, local municipalities, VEP Forum meetings & JCPS Cluster Departments.	Departments.	services.
Access: The department is utilisation the national 24/7 gender based violence toll free number for victims of crime and violence have access to services within their Communities	The department is utilisation the national 24/7 gender based violence toll free number for victims of crime and violence have access to services within their Communities	The department has utilisided the national 24/7 gender based violence toll free number for victims of crime and violence have access to services within their Communities
Openness & Transparency: Victims are exposed to standard operating procedure of VEP. Individual Development Plan (IDP) are developed together with the Victims.	Victims are exposed to standard operating procedure of VEP. Individual Development Plan (IDP) are developed together with the Victims.	Victims were exposed to standard operating procedure of VEP. Individual Development Plans (IDP) were developed together with the Victims.
<b>Information:</b> The rights of victims to receive & give information is always upheld, Information brochures/leaflets are distributed during Community outreach programmes.	The rights of victims to receive & give information is always upheld, Information brochures/leaflets are distributed during Community outreach programmes on quarterly basis across the province Information seminars will further take place during 16 Days of Activism Campaign, Women's month international men's day.	The rights of victims to receive and give information was facilitated. Information brochures/leaflets were distributed during community outreach programmes on quarterly basis across the province. Information seminars happened during 16 Days of Activism Campaign and International Men's Day
Value for money: VEP Centres are funded to render effective and efficient services.	VEP Centres are funded to render effective and efficient services.	Seventy-Six (76) VEP Centres were funded on quarterly basis across all districts to render effective and efficient services.

## Service delivery information tool

Current/actual information tools	Desired information tools	Actual achievements
Disseminate information in relation to access of Early Childhood Development Programme is done through workshops, campaigns and imbizos, including radio stations, through newsletter, brochures on ECD Programme	Disseminate information through workshops, campaigns and imbizos, including radio stations, through newsletter, brochures on ECD Programme	Disseminated information through workshops, campaigns, imbizos, and brochures on ECD Programme Minutes of the District ECD Forums were disseminated to all stakeholders
Information in relation to youth development is disseminated during orientation, monthly and quarterly meetings with stakeholders. Use of sms and radio to give information about the programme. During households profiling officials will be informing youths about the programme	Information is disseminated during orientation, monthly and quarterly meetings with stakeholders. Use of sms and radio to give information about the programme. During households profiling officials will be informing youths about the programme	Information disseminated during orientation, monthly and quarterly meetings with stakeholders. Used sms to give information about the programme. During households profiling officials informed informing youths about the programme
Information in relation to Victims of Crime and Violence accessing Services is provided brochures/leaflets be distributed during Community outreach programmes.	Information brochures/leaflets are distributed during Community outreach programmes on quarterly basis across the province Information seminars will further take place during key campaigns i.e. 16 Days of Activism Campaign, Women's month international men's day	Information brochures/leaflets were distributed during Community outreach programmes on quarterly basis across the province Information seminars happened especially during key campaigns i.e. 16 Days of Activism Campaign and International Men's Day

## Complaints mechanism

Current/actual complaints mechanism	Desired complaints mechanism	Actual achievements
Suggestion boxes mounted in service points	100% of complaints resolved within Twenty Five (25) working days received from suggestion boxes	No complaints received and resolved from the mounted suggestion boxes
Verbal and written apologies for failing to honour meetings, workshops /trainings	100% of complaints resolved within Twenty Five (25) working days received from suggestion boxes	No complaints received and resolved from the mounted suggestion boxes
Presidential, Premier Hotline Referred and Walk Inn Complaints	Resolve Presidential, Premier Hotline and Walk Ins Complaints within Twenty Five (25) working days.	.Six (6) Premier Hotline Complaints were resolved during the period under review. Two (2) Complaints from National Department of Social Development was received and resolved One (1) Walk In complaint was resolved during the period under review.

### 2.3. Organisational environment

The Department has developed Medium Term Expenditure Framework HR Plan for the period 2017/2018 – 2020/2021 as per guidelines given by the HRP Strategic Framework Vision 2015 for the Public Service. The HR Plan ensures that the workforce supply complements current and future demands.

In addition, the HR Plan sets out the issues, evidence and strategies required to deliver a sustainable workforce capable of continuing to deliver high quality social services and to contribute towards the attainment of the goal of a better life for all. Following the DPSA directive, the Department engaged in the PERSAL clean-up

Process, which among others resulted in all unfunded vacant position being abolished. During the year under review, the Department managed to fill 89 of the funded posts. The HR plan has already been adjusted by developing 2019/2020 recruitment plan.

With regard to skills development interventions, the office of the premier partnered with WITS University to capacitate SMS and MMS in various Management Development Programmes.

The vacancy rate for the entire Department is still above 50%, this is a cause for concern and has far reaching implications in terms of provision of quality services to communities.

#### **2.4. Key policy developments and legislative changes**

There are no new key policy developments and legislative changes.

### **3. STRATEGIC OUTCOME ORIENTED GOALS**

South Africa's NDP 2030 accords a central role to social protection in addressing the critical challenges of eradicating poverty and reducing inequality. A role is assigned to social protection to contribute amongst others to ensuring that there prevails households' food, nutrition security, access to basic services, support to early childhood development and investment in children.

The department of Social Development adopted its five years strategic plan (2015-2020) which is aligned to the National Development Plan (NDP) Vision 2030, Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) 2014-2019 and Limpopo Development Plan(LDP) 2015-2019. The Department of Social Department is the strategic leader of MTSF Outcome 13 "An inclusive and responsive Social Protection System" which is implemented through the following key priorities (Sub-outcomes)

- Reforming the social welfare sector
- Early Childhood Development provision
- Deepening social assistance and extending the scope for social security.
- Strengthening community development interventions.
- Establish social protection systems to strengthen coordination, integration, planning, monitoring and evaluation of services.

The following are the strategic objectives as contained in the strategic plan:

- Efficient, effective and developmental support oriented system to the department
- Expand and accelerate developmental social welfare service delivery to the poor, vulnerable and special focus groups
- Increased access to community development intervention services to vulnerable households

In line with the Medium Term Strategic Framework, 2014-2019, the Department of social development has conducted its five year Performance Review for the period, 2014-2019 as a build up towards 25th year review 1994- 2019. The Department has been recording improvement throughout the MTSF period as follows, 60% in 2014/2015, 62% in 2015/2016, 70% in 2016/2017, 76% in 2017/2018 and 80% in 2018/2019.

The following is the five (5) year overview performance of the Departmental Strategic Plan 2015-2020 and Limpopo Development Plan 2015- 2019.

#### **JOB CREATION INITIATIVES:**

14 169 work opportunities were created through Expanded Public work Programme (EPWP) which benefited unemployed rural women, youth and persons with disabilities who are participating in ISIBINDI, ECD, VEP, CNDCs , 669 Social Work bursary holders employed by DSD, 1 111 Interns were placed in internship programme.

#### **SERVICES TO OLDER PERSONS**

- **20 841** Older Persons accessed services in community-based care

#### **SERVICES TO PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES**

- **4 760** Persons with disabilities accessed services in funded protective workshops.

## **CHILD CARE AND PROTECTION SERVICES FOR CHILDREN**

- **169 914** Orphans and vulnerable children received psychosocial support services and placed in foster care

## **HIV AND AIDS**

- **243 701** beneficiaries reached through social behaviour change programme and psychosocial support services

## **CARE AND SUPPORT SERVICES TO FAMILIES**

- **325 583** families that participated in preservation and parenting programmes

## **EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT AND PARTIAL CARE**

- **224 534** children accessed services in registered ECD Centres and **99 751** children fully subsidised, **11 868** children benefitting from Conditional grant.

## **COMMUNITY BASED CARE SERVICES FOR CHILDREN**

- **228 448** orphans and vulnerable accessing services through Drop in centres, and **66 296** children accessing services through ISIBINDI programme.

## **SUBSTANCE ABUSE PREVENTION TREATMENT AND REHABILITATION**

- **1 732 750** Children younger than 18 and people (18 and above) reached through substance abuse prevention programmes and service users who accessed outpatient based treatment services.

## **COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

- **129 816** vulnerable households profiled to determine the nature of interventions to be provided, and **129 644** people were mobilised with the aim of addressing the social ills such as poverty and food insecurity amongst vulnerable households and **22 884** NPOs capacitated on financial management, governance and basic bookkeeping.

## **YOUTH DEVELOPMENT**

- **120 302** youth participated in skills development, entrepreneurship and mobilization programmes

## **WOMEN DEVELOPMENT**

- **89 367** women participated in empowerment programmes such as cooperative development support, entrepreneurship and capacity building on governance, conflict management and fundraising

## **HOUSEHOLD FOOD AND NUTRITION SECURITY**

- **730 436** people benefitted through DSD feeding Programmes in the form of cooked nutritious meals served in the Drop in centres, Early childhood development Centres, Community Nutrition Development Centres, residential facilities for older and persons with disabilities, **24 314** vulnerable households' accessed DSD food security programmes such as backyard gardens and packaged food hampers.

## **POPULATION POLICY PROMOTION**

- **6 432** individuals who participated in population capacity development sessions

## **4. PERFORMANCE INFORMATION BY PROGRAMME**

### **4.1. Programme 1: ADMINISTRATION**

The purpose of this programme is to provide political and strategic direction and leadership through the provision of overall strategic management and support services.

This programme has three sub-programmes-

- Office of the MEC and HOD,
- Corporate Management services and
- District Management.

#### **Strategic Objectives:**

- Efficient, effective and developmental support oriented system to the Department by ensuring good governance

Programme Name : Administration					
Strategic objectives	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Planned Target 2018/2019	Actual Achievement 2018/2019	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2018/2019	Comment on deviations
Efficient, effective and developmental support oriented system to the Department by ensuring good governance	3 357	3 459	3 532	+73	Additional funding for expansion of ISIBINDI programme received from National DSD
Efficient, effective and developmental support oriented system to the Department by ensuring good governance	31	38	38	None	None

## Performance indicators

<b>Programme: ADMINISTRATION</b>					
<b>Performance Indicator</b>	<b>Actual Achievement 2017/2018</b>	<b>Planned Target 2018/2019</b>	<b>Actual Achievement 2018/2019</b>	<b>Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2018/2019</b>	<b>Comment on deviations</b>
<b>Sub-Programme: Corporate Management Services</b>					
Number of Social Worker bursary holders that graduated	171	234	234	None	None
Number of Social Worker bursary holder graduates employed by DSD	209	-	-	-	The indicator was not targeted but had to remain in the plan as Nationally customised
Number of EPWP work opportunities created.	2 957	3 100	3 180	+80	Additional funding for expansion of ISIBINDI programme received from National DSD
Number of learners on learnership programmes	20	125	118	-7	7 learners resigned from the Department
Percentage of women in SMS positions employed (Level 13-16)	42.3% (11 of 26)	50%	50% (11 of 22)	None	None
Percentage of people with	1.9% (64 of 3 384)	2%	2% (69 of 3 183)	None	None

<b>Programme: ADMINISTRATION</b>					
<b>Performance Indicator</b>	<b>Actual Achievement 2017/2018</b>	<b>Planned Target 2018/2019</b>	<b>Actual Achievement 2018/2019</b>	<b>Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2018/2019</b>	<b>Comment on deviations</b>
disabilities employed					
<b>Sub-Programme: Financial Management Services</b>					
Number of facilities under construction	5	4	4	None	None
Number of facilities maintained	26	34	34	None	None
Percentage of asset register and ledger on additions	100% (12 of 12)	100% (12 of 12)	100% (12 of 12)	None	None

### **Strategy to overcome areas of under performance**

<b>Underperformed indicators</b>	<b>Strategy to overcome areas of under performance</b>
Number of learners on learnership programmes	The programme is ending by 30 <sup>th</sup> May 2019

### **Changes to planned targets**

None

### **Programme 1: Administration**

#### **Linking performance with budgets**

The programme spent 99.9% of its adjusted budget during the 2018/19 financial year compared to 99.4% spent in 2017/18 financial year.

## Sub-programme expenditure

Sub-Programme Name	2018/2019			2017/2018		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Office of MEC	10 631	8 941	1 690	8 520	7 239	1 281
Corporate Management	146 378	151 644	(5 266)	131 762	132 417	(655)
District Management	183 856	178 459	5 397	167 426	165 945	1 481
<b>Total</b>	<b>340 865</b>	<b>339 044</b>	<b>1 821</b>	<b>307 708</b>	<b>305 601</b>	<b>2 107</b>

### 4.2. Programme 2: SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES

The programme provides integrated developmental social welfare services to the poor and vulnerable in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organisations through the following sub-programmes.

- Sub programme 2.1: Management and Support
- Sub programme 2.2: Services to Older Persons
- Sub programme 2.3: Services to the Persons with Disabilities
- Sub programme 2.4: HIV/AIDS
- Sub programme 2.5: Social Relief

Strategic objectives:

- Expand and accelerate developmental social service delivery to the poor, vulnerable and special focus groups.

<b>Programme Name : Social Welfare Services</b>					
<b>Strategic objectives</b>	<b>Actual Achievement 2017/2018</b>	<b>Planned Target 2018/2019</b>	<b>Actual Achievement 2018/2019</b>	<b>Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2018/2019</b>	<b>Comment on deviations</b>
<b>Sub programme : Services to Older Persons</b>					
Expand and accelerate developmental social service delivery to the poor, vulnerable and special focus groups	19 572	19 952	20 840	+888	The recreational programmes provided in community based support centres attracted older persons to participate
<b>Sub Programme : Services to Persons with Disabilities</b>					
Expand and accelerate developmental social welfare service delivery to the poor, vulnerable and special focus groups	4 760	4 754	4 942	+ 188	Recreational programmes attracted persons with disabilities to the centres(Fun days)
<b>Sub programme : HIV and AIDS</b>					
Expand and accelerate developmental social welfare service delivery to the poor,	58 083	60 500	74 738	+14 238	The number increased due to partnership with PACTSA

<b>Programme Name : Social Welfare Services</b>					
<b>Strategic objectives</b>	<b>Actual Achievement 2017/2018</b>	<b>Planned Target 2018/2019</b>	<b>Actual Achievement 2018/2019</b>	<b>Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2018/2019</b>	<b>Comment on deviations</b>
vulnerable and special focus groups.					
<b>Sub programme : Social Relief</b>					
Expand and accelerate developmental social welfare service delivery to the poor, vulnerable and special focus groups.	13 330	13 800	13 805	+5	Number increased due to involvement of SASSA which referred beneficiaries for assessment

## Performance indicators

<b>Programme: Social Welfare Services</b>					
<b>Performance Indicator</b>	<b>Actual Achievement 2017/2018</b>	<b>Planned Target 2018/2019</b>	<b>Actual Achievement 2018/2019</b>	<b>Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2018/2019</b>	<b>Comment on deviations</b>
<b>Sub-Programme: Services to Older Persons</b>					
Number of residential facilities for older persons.	8	8	8	0	None
Number of older persons accessing residential facilities.	588	582	578	-4	Applicants on the waiting list persons did not meet admission criteria because they are mental health care services users
Number of older persons accessing community based care and support services.	18 984	19 370	20 262	+892	The recreational programmes provided in community based support centres attracted older persons to participate
<b>Sub-Programme: Service to Persons with Disabilities</b>					
Number of residential facilities for persons with disabilities.	3	3	3	0	None

<b>Programme: Social Welfare Services</b>					
<b>Performance Indicator</b>	<b>Actual Achievement 2017/2018</b>	<b>Planned Target 2018/2019</b>	<b>Actual Achievement 2018/2019</b>	<b>Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2018/2019</b>	<b>Comment on deviations</b>
Number of persons with disabilities accessing residential facilities.	294	294	294	0	None
Number of persons with disabilities accessing services in funded protective workshops.	4 466	4 460	4 648	+188	Recreational programmes attracted persons with disabilities to the centres(Fun days)
<b>Sub-Programme: HIV and AIDS</b>					
Number of organizations trained on social and Behaviour change programmes.	151	135	144	+9	The number increased due to partnership with PACTSA
Number of beneficiaries reached through social and behaviour change	33 030	35 200	40 813	+5 613	Number increased due to training conducted in partnership with PACTSA and SANAC

<b>Programme: Social Welfare Services</b>					
<b>Performance Indicator</b>	<b>Actual Achievement 2017/2018</b>	<b>Planned Target 2018/2019</b>	<b>Actual Achievement 2018/2019</b>	<b>Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2018/2019</b>	<b>Comment on deviations</b>
programmes.					
Number of beneficiaries receiving psycho-social support services.	25 053	25 300	33 925	+8 625	The number increased due to referrals from the Department of Health and NPOs
<b>Sub-Programme: Social Relief</b>					
Number of beneficiaries who benefited from DSD social relief programs.	13 330	13 800	13 805	+5	Number increased due to involvement of SASSA which referred beneficiaries for assessment

### Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

<b>Underperformed indicators</b>	<b>Strategy to overcome areas of under performance</b>
Number of older persons accessing residential facilities.	Encourage centre to keep waiting list of older persons for speedy replacement

### Changes to planned targets

None

### Linking performance with budgets

The programme spent 97.8% of its adjusted budget during the 2018/19 financial year compared to 99% spent in 2017/18 financial year. The underspending is mainly due to late transfer of shared service payment by SASSA.

## Sub-programme expenditure

	2018/2019			2017/2018		
Sub-Programme Name	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Management and Support</b>	85 735	86 019	(284)	92 322	92 401	(79)
<b>Services to Older Persons</b>	92 764	93 326	(562)	98 318	100 679	(2 361)
<b>Services to the Older Person with Disabilities</b>	113 009	112 853	156	92 698	89 271	3 427
<b>HIV/AIDS</b>	92 655	87 143	5 512	64 443	61 916	2 527
<b>Social Relief</b>	1 112	756	356	1 051	618	433
<b>Total</b>	<b>385 275</b>	<b>380 097</b>	<b>5 178</b>	<b>348 832</b>	<b>344 885</b>	<b>3 947</b>

### 4.3. PROGRAMME 3: CHILDREN & FAMILIES

This provides comprehensive child and family care and support services to communities in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organisations through the following sub programmes.

Sub programme 3.1: Management and Support

Sub programme 3.2: Care and Support Services to Families

Sub programme 3.3: Child Care and Protection Services

Sub programme 3.4: ECD and Partial Care

Sub programme 3.5: Child and Youth Care Centres

Sub programme 3.6: Community-Based Care Services for Children

#### Strategic objectives

- Expand and accelerate developmental social services to vulnerable children and poor families.

Programme Name: CHILDREN & FAMILIES					
Strategic objectives	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Planned Target 2018/2019	Actual Achievement 2018/2019	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2018/2019	Comment on deviations
<b>Sub programme: Care and services to families</b>					
Expand and accelerate developmental social welfare service delivery to the poor, vulnerable and special focus group	82 584	70 100	85 866	+15 766	The rising number of social ills encountered by families led to a need for family preservation services
<b>Sub programme: Child Care and protection Services</b>					

<b>Programme Name: CHILDREN &amp; FAMILIES</b>					
<b>Strategic objectives</b>	<b>Actual Achievement 2017/2018</b>	<b>Planned Target 2018/2019</b>	<b>Actual Achievement 2018/2019</b>	<b>Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2018/2019</b>	<b>Comment on deviations</b>
Expand and accelerate developmental social welfare service delivery to the poor, vulnerable and special focus group	30 540	33 100	35 989	+2 889	Awareness campaigns on child care services resulted in the increase of vulnerable children receiving psychosocial services
<b>Sub programme: ECD and Partial Care</b>					
Expand and accelerate developmental social welfare service delivery to the poor, vulnerable and special focus group	200 793	295 064	228 763	+ 32 578	Increased number of ECD centres that met minimum Norms and Standards for registration resulted in more children accessing services
<b>Sub programme: Child and Youth Care Centres</b>					
Expand and accelerate developmental social welfare service	982	1 115	1 026	-89	The number reduced as CYCC placement is used as last resort after efforts to place

<b>Programme Name: CHILDREN &amp; FAMILIES</b>					
<b>Strategic objectives</b>	<b>Actual Achievement 2017/2018</b>	<b>Planned Target 2018/2019</b>	<b>Actual Achievement 2018/2019</b>	<b>Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2018/2019</b>	<b>Comment on deviations</b>
delivery to the poor, vulnerable and special focus group					children within families do not succeed.
<b>Sub programme: Community - Based Care Services for Children</b>					
Expand and accelerate developmental social welfare service delivery to the poor, vulnerable and special focus group	62 002	61 650	64 041	+2 391	Children attracted to safe parks programme due to limited recreational facilities in the communities

## Performance indicators

<b>Programme: Children &amp; Families</b>					
<b>Performance Indicator</b>	<b>Actual Achievement 2017/2018</b>	<b>Planned Target 2018/2019</b>	<b>Actual Achievement 2018/2019</b>	<b>Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2018/2019</b>	<b>Comment on deviations</b>
<b>Sub-Programme: Care and Services to families</b>					
Number of families participating in family preservation Services.	63 383	53 500	63 124	+9 624	The rising number of social ills encountered by families led to a need for family preservation services
Number of family members reunited with their families.	734	650	813	+163	Affected families were ready for re-unification
Number of families participating in the parenting skills programme.	18 467	16 600	22 742	+6 142	The high level of social ills led to a need for parenting programme
<b>Sub programme: Child Care and Protection Services</b>					
Number of orphans and vulnerable children receiving psychosocial services.	30 540	33 100	35 989	+2 889	Foster care Letsema resulted in increase in the number of children receiving the service

<b>Programme: Children &amp; Families</b>					
<b>Performance Indicator</b>	<b>Actual Achievement 2017/2018</b>	<b>Planned Target 2018/2019</b>	<b>Actual Achievement 2018/2019</b>	<b>Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2018/2019</b>	<b>Comment on deviations</b>
Number of children awaiting Foster care placement.	1 678	1 800	2 264	+464	The number is high as most cases are not meeting Children's Act requirements (Pending advertisements)
Number of children placed in foster care.	3 168	2 490	3 598	+1 108	The improved turnaround time of form 30 results contributed to the output.
<b>Sub-Programme: ECD and Partial Care</b>					
Number of fully registered ECD centres	123	60	114	+54	The number increased due to the infrastructural maintenance from conditional grant which resulted in ECD centres meeting minimum Norms and Standards for registration
Number of fully registered ECD programmes.	53	35	90	+55	The training of ECD Practitioner resulted in the full registration of programmes

Programme: Children & Families					
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Planned Target 2018/2019	Actual Achievement 2018/2019	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2018/2019	Comment on deviations
Number of conditionally registered ECD centres.	232	245	245	0	None
Number of conditionally registered ECD programmes.	135	113	140	+27	The training of ECD Practitioner resulted in ECD meeting minimum norms and standards for conditional registration
Number of children accessing registered ECD programmes.	200 793	200 500	224 534	+24 034	Increased number of ECD centres that met minimum Norms and Standards for registration resulted in more children accessing services
Number of children subsidised through equitable share	99 751	85 700	86 801	+1 101	More children were subsidised through savings after quarterly reconciliation
Number of children subsidised through	New indicator	8 830	11 868	+3 038	Additional 18 ECD centres funded from the waiting pool

<b>Programme: Children &amp; Families</b>					
<b>Performance Indicator</b>	<b>Actual Achievement 2017/2018</b>	<b>Planned Target 2018/2019</b>	<b>Actual Achievement 2018/2019</b>	<b>Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2018/2019</b>	<b>Comment on deviations</b>
conditional grant					
Number of children with disabilities accessing ECD programmes	New indicator	34	162	+128	The introduction of the reporting tool enabled ECD centres to report on children with disabilities and mainstreaming
Number of ECD practitioners in registered Early Childhood Development programmes.	3 779	3 375	4 229	+854	The number increased due to Care givers attaining required ECD levels of qualification
<b>Sub-Programme: Child and Youth Care Centres</b>					
Number of Child and Youth Care Centre	19	19	18	-1	One CYCC closed down due to non-compliance with registration requirements
Number of children in need of care and protection in	982	1 115	1 026	-89	The number reduced as CYCC placement is used as last resort after efforts to place

<b>Programme: Children &amp; Families</b>					
<b>Performance Indicator</b>	<b>Actual Achievement 2017/2018</b>	<b>Planned Target 2018/2019</b>	<b>Actual Achievement 2018/2019</b>	<b>Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2018/2019</b>	<b>Comment on deviations</b>
funded Child and Youth Care Centres.					children within families failed.
<b>Sub-Programme: Community-Based Care Services for Children</b>					
Number of Child and Youth Care Worker trainees who received training through ISIBINDI model.	363	245	0	-245	The process of appointment of a service provider was done as per Policy on Financial Awards which was later suspended due to circular 21 of 2018 which requires open tender through supply chain management processes
Number of children accessing services through the ISIBINDI model.	15 605	15 350	16 911	+1 561	Safepark programme attracted more children due to limited recreational facilities in the communities
Number of children accessing	46 397	46 300	47 130	+830	Children attracted to the programme due to limited

<b>Programme: Children &amp; Families</b>					
<b>Performance Indicator</b>	<b>Actual Achievement 2017/2018</b>	<b>Planned Target 2018/2019</b>	<b>Actual Achievement 2018/2019</b>	<b>Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2018/2019</b>	<b>Comment on deviations</b>
services in registered Drop In Centres.					recreational facilities in the communities

**Strategy to overcome areas of under performance**

<b>Underperformed indicators</b>	<b>Strategy to overcome areas of under performance</b>
Number of Child and Youth Care Centres	Capacitate the Child and Youth Care Centre to comply with norms and standards
Number of children in need of care and protection in funded Child and Youth Care Centres.	Provide care and support to children in need of care
Number of Child and Youth Care Worker trainees who received training through ISIBINDI model.	Train child and Youth Care Workers in line with supply chain management prescripts

**Changes to planned targets**

None

**Linking performance with budgets**

The programme spent 99.4% of its adjusted budget during the 2018/19 financial year compared to 99.7% spent in 2017/18 financial year. The underspending was a result of putting on hold processes to appoint a service provider in line with the Policy on Financial Awards in compliance to circular 21 of 2018. Circular 21 requires open tender through supply chain management processes.

## Sub-programme expenditure

Sub- Programme Name	2018/2019			2017/2018		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Management and Support	31 640	23 746	7 894	24 318	21 587	2 731
Care and Support Services to Families	78 611	22 469	56 142	23 305	20 085	3 220
Child Care and Protection Services	192 373	244 363	(51 990)	231 563	211 283	20 280
ECD and Partial Care	386 484	419 039	(32 555)	351 352	362 670	(11 318)
Child and Youth Care Centres	74 351	103 629	(29 278)	79 935	92 418	(12 483)
Community-Based Care Services for Children	146 220	80 134	66 086	93 300	89 619	9 681
<b>Total</b>	<b>909 679</b>	<b>893 380</b>	<b>16 299</b>	<b>809 773</b>	<b>797 662</b>	<b>12 111</b>

### 4.2.4. PROGRAMME 4: RESTORATIVE SERVICES

To provide integrated developmental social crime prevention and anti-substance abuse services to the most vulnerable in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organisations through the following sub programmes:

Sub programme 4.1: Management and Support

Sub programme 4.2: Crime Prevention and Support

Sub programme 4.3: Victim Empowerment Programme

Sub programme 4.4: Substance Abuse, Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation

**Strategic objectives:**

- Expand and accelerate developmental social welfare service delivery to the poor, vulnerable and special focus group.

<b>Programme Name: Restorative Services</b>					
<b>Strategic objectives</b>	<b>Actual Achievement 2017/ 2018</b>	<b>Planned Target 2018/2019</b>	<b>Actual Achievement 2018/2019</b>	<b>Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2018/2019</b>	<b>Comment on deviations</b>
<b>Sub Programme: Crime prevention and support</b>					
Expand and accelerate developmental social welfare service delivery to the poor, vulnerable and special focus group	1 612	1 230	1 676	+446	The number depends on cases reported by SAPS
<b>Sub Programme: Victim Empowerment</b>					
Expand and accelerate developmental social welfare service delivery to the poor, vulnerable and special focus group	15 861	16 330	15 180	- 1 150	Number depends on cases reported
<b>Sub Programme: Substance Abuse, Prevention ,Treatment and Rehabilitation</b>					

Expand and accelerate developmental social welfare service delivery to the poor, vulnerable and special focus group	401 783	343 305	451 898	+108 593	The number increased due to collaboration with SANCA, Community based organisations including government departments
---	---------	---------	---------	----------	--

### Performance indicators

<b>Programme : Restorative Services</b>					
<b>Performance Indicator</b>	<b>Actual Achievement 2017/2018</b>	<b>Planned Target 2018/2019</b>	<b>Actual Achievement 2018/2019</b>	<b>Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2018/2019</b>	<b>Comment on deviations</b>
<b>Sub-programme: Crime Prevention and Support</b>					
Number of children in conflict with the law assessed.	1 612	1 230	1 676	+446	The number increased due to participation of children mainly during community protests and petty crimes (public drinking)
Number of children in conflict with the law	91	520	109	-411	Most children were released into parental custody as they had committed

<b>Programme : Restorative Services</b>					
<b>Performance Indicator</b>	<b>Actual Achievement 2017/2018</b>	<b>Planned Target 2018/2019</b>	<b>Actual Achievement 2018/2019</b>	<b>Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2018/2019</b>	<b>Comment on deviations</b>
awaiting trial in secure care centres.					less serious crimes (public violence and drinking)
Number of sentenced children in secure care centres.	27	24	30	+6	The number increased due to pending previous cases that were finalised by Court in the current financial year
Number of children in conflict with the law referred to diversion programmes.	754	820	608	-212	Number declined due to utilisation of alternative placement options (Parental custody, children's court, decline prosecution and normal criminal court procedure processes)
Number of children in conflict with the law who completed diversion programmes.	706	750	667	-83	Children could not complete as they started the programme in the fourth quarter
<b>Sub-Programme: Victim Empowerment</b>					
Number of	76	77	76	-1	One VEP centre did

<b>Programme : Restorative Services</b>					
<b>Performance Indicator</b>	<b>Actual Achievement 2017/2018</b>	<b>Planned Target 2018/2019</b>	<b>Actual Achievement 2018/2019</b>	<b>Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2018/2019</b>	<b>Comment on deviations</b>
funded victim empowerment programme service Centres.					not meet requirements for funding
Number of victims of crime and violence accessing Services from funded victim empowerment programme service centres.	15 841	16 320	15 166	-1 154	Number depends on cases reported
Number of victims of human trafficking identified.	20	10	0	-10	There were no identified cases referred from SAPS
Number of Human trafficking victims who accessed social services.	18	10	14	+4	Number increased due to referrals received from other Provinces
<b>Sub-programme: Substance Abuse, Prevention ,Treatment and Rehabilitation</b>					

Programme : Restorative Services					
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Planned Target 2018/2019	Actual Achievement 2018/2019	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2018/2019	Comment on deviations
Number of children younger than 18 years reached through substance abuse prevention programmes.	230 099	206 000	269 811	+63 811	The number increased due to collaboration with SANCA, Community based organisations including government departments
Number of people (18 and above) reached through substance abuse prevention programmes.	170 918	136 500	181 360	+44 860	The number increased due to collaboration with SANCA, Community based organisations including government departments
Number of service users who accessed in-patient treatment services at funded treatment centres.	0	105	20	-85	The number could not be reached as the centre started admitting users in November 2018 for in-patient treatment services after resolving challenges of occupational certificate with the

Programme : Restorative Services					
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Planned Target 2018/2019	Actual Achievement 2018/2019	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2018/2019	Comment on deviations
					Municipality
Number of service users who accessed out-patient based treatment services.	766	700	707	+7	High levels of substance abuse in communities led to additional people seeking treatment

### **Strategy to overcome areas of under performance**

Underperformed indicators	Strategy to overcome areas of under performance
Number of children in conflict with the law awaiting trial in secure care centres.	Refer children to await trial DSD and or community based programmes
Number of children in conflict with the law referred to diversion programmes.	To follow up cases pending finalisation e.g awaiting decision of Director Public Prosecution (DPP); placed under parental custody
Number of children in conflict with the law who completed diversion programmes.	To intensify completion of programs
D Number of funded victim empowerment programme service Centres.	Capacitate the VEP centre to comply with funding requirements
Number of victims of crime and violence accessing Services from funded victim empowerment programme service centres.	Provide support to all victims of crime and violence in need
Number of victims of human trafficking identified.	Provide support to stakeholders

Number of service users who accessed in-patient treatment services at funded treatment centres.	Provide substance abuse treatment to all those who need the service
---	---

### **Changes to planned targets**

None

### **Linking performance with budgets**

The programme spent 98.7% of its adjusted budget during the 2018/19 financial year which is a decrease to expenditure percentage of 99.8% as in the 2017/18 financial year. The underspending is due to over R2 million payment for secure care services that rejected during last disbursement run for 2018/19.

### **Sub-programme expenditure**

Sub- Programme Name	2018/2019			2017/2018		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Management and Support</b>	31 459	20 453	11 006	18 802	10 853	7 949
<b>Crime Prevention and Support</b>	69 286	74 469	(5 183)	58 534	68 485	(9 951)
<b>Victim Empowerment</b>	45 162	72 761	(27 599)	49 452	63 047	(13 595)
<b>Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation</b>	71 384	46 064	25 320	51 133	33 523	17 610
<b>Total</b>	<b>217 291</b>	<b>213 747</b>	<b>3 544</b>	<b>177 921</b>	<b>175 908</b>	<b>2 013</b>

#### 4.2.5 PROGRAMME 5: DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH

The purpose of the programme is to provide sustainable development programmes which facilitate empowerment of communities, based on empirical research and demographic information.

This programme is implemented through the following sub – programmes-:

Sub programme 5.1: Management and Support

Sub programme 5.2: Community Mobilisation

Sub programme 5.3: Institutional Capacity Building and Support for NPOs

Sub programme 5.4: Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods

Sub programme 5.5: Community Based Research and Planning

Sub programme 5.6: Youth Development

Sub programme 5.7: Women Development

Sub programme 5.8: Population Policy Promotion

#### Strategic objectives:

- Increased access to community intervention services to vulnerable Households.

Programme Name: Development and Research					
Strategic objectives	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Planned Target 2018/2019	Actual Achievement 2018/2019	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2018/2019	Comment on deviations
<b>Sub programme : Community Mobilization</b>					
Increased access to community intervention services to vulnerable Households.	31 995	23 000	34 623	+11 623	Number increased due to collaboration with LEDA,SEDA and Ministerial outreach programmes .
<b>Sub programme: Institutional Capacity Building and Support for NPOs</b>					

<b>Programme Name: Development and Research</b>					
<b>Strategic objectives</b>	<b>Actual Achievement 2017/2018</b>	<b>Planned Target 2018/2019</b>	<b>Actual Achievement 2018/2019</b>	<b>Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2018/2019</b>	<b>Comment on deviations</b>
Increased access to community intervention services to vulnerable Households.	8 064	7 115	7 713	+598	Number increased due to departmental NPO road shows and partnership with Labour, SARS, and NDA.
<b>Sub programme : Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods</b>					
Increased access to community intervention services to vulnerable Households.	192 690	191 400	190 703	-697	The number decreased due service delivery protest that prevented beneficiaries from accessing food.
<b>Sub programme : Community Based Research and Planning</b>					
Increased access to community intervention services to vulnerable Households.	26 290	23 000	24 670	+1 670	Outreach programs led to additional households in the identified areas.
<b>Sub programme : Youth Development</b>					
Increased access to community	28 913	24 050	31 332	+7 282	Number increased due to partnership with TVET colleges,

Programme Name: Development and Research					
Strategic objectives	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Planned Target 2018/2019	Actual Achievement 2018/2019	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2018/2019	Comment on deviations
intervention services to vulnerable Households.					SEDA ,LEDA, municipalities Youth NPOs and NYDA
<b>Sub programme : Women Development</b>					
Increased access to community intervention services to vulnerable Households.	24 430	21 000	23 931	+2 931	Number increased due to partnership with Agriculture, treasury, SARS,LEDA and SEDA
<b>Sub programme : Population Policy Promotion</b>					
Increased access to community intervention services to vulnerable Households.	1 766	1 600	2 075	+475	Collaborations with NPOs, governments departments, municipalities and traditional authorities are successfully held.

## Performance indicators

<b>Programme : Development and Research</b>					
<b>Performance Indicator</b>	<b>Actual Achievement 2017/2018</b>	<b>Planned Target 2018/2019</b>	<b>Actual Achievement 2018/2019</b>	<b>Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2018/2019</b>	<b>Comment on deviations</b>
<b>Sub-Programme: Community Mobilization</b>					
Number of people reached through community mobilization programmes.	31 995	23 000	34 623	+11 623	Number increased due to additional Ministerial outreach programmes
<b>Sub-Programme: Institutional capacity building and support of NPOs</b>					
Number of funded NPOs.	2 742	3 315	2 950	-365	Non-compliance with funding requirements.
Number of NPOs capacitated according to the capacity building guideline.	5 322	3 800	4 763	+963	Number increased due to departmental NPO road shows and partnership with Labour, SARS, and NDA.
<b>Sub-Programme: Poverty Alleviation &amp; Sustainable Livelihoods</b>					
Number of poverty reduction initiatives supported.	15	20	22	+2	The additional two (2) was due to the backlog of the previous financial year
Number of cooperatives linked to	New indicator	50	53	+3	The number increased due to collaboration with Agriculture and

Programme : Development and Research					
Performance Indicator	Actual Achievement 2017/2018	Planned Target 2018/2019	Actual Achievement 2018/2019	Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2018/2019	Comment on deviations
economic opportunities					Food Security related NPOs that are supplying poultry, vegetables and dry food
Number of cooperatives trained	New indicator	50	74	+24	Collaboration with Agriculture, SARS and Treasury led to the increased of organisations trained.
Number of people benefiting from poverty reduction initiatives.	1 470	1 400	1 843	+443	Increased production in funded projects contributed to increased number of beneficiaries
Number of Households accessing food through DSD food security programmes	5 722	4 600	5 435	+835	The number increased due to additional households assessed for zero hunger programme.
Number of people accessing food through DSD feeding	191 220	190 000	188 860	-1 140	The number decreased due to service delivery protests that prevented beneficiaries from accessing food.

<b>Programme : Development and Research</b>					
<b>Performance Indicator</b>	<b>Actual Achievement 2017/2018</b>	<b>Planned Target 2018/2019</b>	<b>Actual Achievement 2018/2019</b>	<b>Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2018/2019</b>	<b>Comment on deviations</b>
programmes. (centre Based)					
<b>Sub-Programme: Community Based Research and Planning</b>					
Number of households profiled.	26 290	23 000	24 670	+1 670	Outreach programme led to additional households in the identified areas.
Number of communities profiled in a ward.	77	65	68	+3	Outreach programme led to additional communities in the identified areas.
Number of community Based plans developed.	35	32	33	+1	Number increased due to ministerial outreach programme during child protection week.
<b>Sub-Programme: Youth Development</b>					
Number of youth development structures supported	6	10	14	+4	The additional four (4) was due to the backlog of the previous financial year
Number of youth participating in skills development programmes.	1 654	550	1 860	+1 310	Number increased due to partnership with TVET colleges, municipalities, Youth NPOs and NYDA
Number of youth participating in	17 083	14 500	17 825	+3 325	Number increased due to partnership with

<b>Programme : Development and Research</b>					
<b>Performance Indicator</b>	<b>Actual Achievement 2017/2018</b>	<b>Planned Target 2018/2019</b>	<b>Actual Achievement 2018/2019</b>	<b>Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2018/2019</b>	<b>Comment on deviations</b>
Youth mobilization programmes.					municipalities, Youth NPOs and NYDA
Number of youth participating in entrepreneurship development programmes.	10 176	9 000	11 647	+2 647	Number increased due to partnership with LEDA,NYDA and SEDA
<b>Sub-Programme: Women Empowerment</b>					
Number of women participating in empowerment programmes.	24 430	21 000	23 931	+2 931	Number increased due to partnership with Agriculture, SARS, LEDA and SEDA
<b>Sub-programme: Population Policy Promotion</b>					
Number of population capacity development sessions conducted.	17	18	19	+1	Collaborations with NPOs, Government Departments, Municipalities and Traditional Authorities.
Number of individuals who participated in population capacity development	1 766	1 600	2 075	+475	Collaborations with NPOs ,Government Departments ,Municipalities and Traditional Authorities

<b>Programme : Development and Research</b>					
<b>Performance Indicator</b>	<b>Actual Achievement 2017/2018</b>	<b>Planned Target 2018/2019</b>	<b>Actual Achievement 2018/2019</b>	<b>Deviation from planned target to Actual Achievement for 2018/2019</b>	<b>Comment on deviations</b>
sessions.					
Number of population Advocacy, Information, Education and Communication (IEC) activities implemented.	1	1	1	1	None
Number of Population Policy Monitoring and Evaluation report produced.	-	1	1	1	None
Number of research projects completed.	1	1	1	1	None
Number of demographic profile projects completed.	-	1	1	1	None

## Strategy to overcome areas of under performance

Underperformed indicators	Strategy to overcome areas of under performance
Number of funded NPOs.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Expedite finalisation of the investigations.</li> <li>The Department has embarked on the re-registration drive and Know your NPO status campaign to address the non-compliance</li> <li>The NDA has been engaged to offer training on governance, financial management and conflict management</li> <li>Review the APP target of 2019/20 financial year.</li> </ul>
Number of people accessing food through DSD feeding programmes. (centre Based)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engage local stakeholders with the purpose of ensuring access to service.</li> </ul>

### Changes to planned targets

None

### Linking performance with budgets

The programme spent 98.6% of its adjusted budget during the 2018/19 financial year, as compared to 99.7% in 2017/18 financial year.

The underspending is due to non-compliance with the requirement to be registered on Central Supplier Database (CSD) by the NPOs.

### Sub-programme expenditure

Sub- Programme Name	2018/2019			2017/2018		
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Management and Support</b>	132 112	152 757	(20 645)	112 901	137 594	(24 693)
<b>Community Mobilisation</b>	2 4 53	2 052	401	2 469	1 384	1 085
<b>Institutional Capacity and Support for NGO</b>	19 969	15 101	4 868	16 053	12 992	3 061

	2018/2019			2017/2018		
Sub- Programme Name	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	(Over)/Under Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods</b>	33 079	18 227	14 852	33 013	15 942	17 071
<b>Community Based Research and Planning</b>	1 623	632	991	600	453	147
<b>Youth Development</b>	13 995	15 335	(1 340)	10 650	8 405	2 245
<b>Women Development</b>	3 995	1 192	2 803	4 500	2 668	1 832
<b>Population Policy and Promotion</b>	4 632	3 578	1 054	4 396	2 848	1 548
<b>Total</b>	<b>211 858</b>	<b>208 875</b>	<b>2 983</b>	<b>185 582</b>	<b>182 286</b>	<b>2 296</b>

## 5. TRANSFER PAYMENTS

### 5.1 Transfer payments to public entities

Name of Public Entity	Services rendered by the public entity	Amount transferred to the public entity (R'000)	Amount spent by the public entity (R'000)	Achievements of the public entity
National Development Agency	Training for non-profit organizations	2 561	2 561	The training was attended by 200 NPOs on financial management, corporate governance and conflict management modules.
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>2 561</b>	<b>2 561</b>	

## 5.2 Transfer payments to all organizations other than public entities.

The table below reflects the transfer payments, which were budgeted for in the period 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019

Name of transferee	Type of organization	Purpose for which the funds were used	Did the dept. comply with s 38(1)(j) of the PFMA	Amount transferred (R'000)	Amount spent by the entity	Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity
<b>Prevention treatment and rehabilitation services</b>	NPOs	Provide prevention treatment and rehabilitation services to the communities	Yes	5 722	4 626	Non-compliance with norms and standards
<b>Care and support services for older persons</b>	NPOs	Provide protection , care and support services within communities and institutions	Yes	29 324	26 541	Non-compliance with norms and standards
<b>Child and Youth Care Centres</b>	NPOs	To provide care and support for children declared in need of care	Child and Youth Care Centres	20 160	16 331	Non-compliance with norms and standards
<b>Victim Empowerment</b>	NPOs	Provide counselling to victims of crime and violence in funded sites	Victim Empowerment	13 493	15 120	N/A
<b>Community based care</b>	NPOs	To reduce the psycho-social impact on individuals and families infected and affected by HIV and AIDS	Community based care	120 501	83 809	Non-compliance with norms and standards
<b>Care and support to families</b>	NPOs	Provide integrated services to families	Care and support services to families	18 552	18 346	N/A

<b>Youth Development</b>	NPOs	Empowering youth structures to conduct services for youth development	Yes	4 596	4 179	N/A
<b>Community based projects</b>	NPOs	Reduce vulnerability in poor households and communities	Yes	12 908	11 884	Non-compliance to CSD requirements

## 5.2 Transfer payments to all organizations other than public entities

The table below reflects the transfer payments, which were budgeted for, in the period 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019, but no transfer payments were made.

<b>Name of transferee</b>	<b>Purpose for which the funds were used</b>	<b>Amount budgeted for (R'000)</b>	<b>Amount transferred (R'000)</b>	<b>Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity</b>
N/A	None	None	None	None

## 6. CONDITIONAL GRANTS

### 6.1. Conditional grants and earmarked funds paid

- Expanded Public Works Programme
- Early Childhood Development Programme
- Social Work Employment Grant

### 6.2. Conditional grants and earmarked funds received

The receiving Department should include the following information in the annual report on conditional grants received:

The Department was able to create 188 jobs with the incentive grant received from National Department of Public Works as allocated. The Department complied with the DORA requirements.

The table/s below details the conditional grants and ear marked funds received during for the period 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019.

Conditional Grant: Extended Public Works Programme – Incentive.

**Conditional Grant: Extended Public Works Programme – Incentive.**

Department who transferred the grant	Public Works
Purpose of the grant	Facilitate the achievement of the 2018/19 Social Sector work opportunities targets
Expected outputs of the grant	Monitor and support implementation of the plan
Actual outputs achieved	To pay stipend
Amount per amended DORA	R 8 008 000.00
Amount received (R'000)	R 7 452 000.00
Reasons if amount as per DORA was not received	N/A
Amount spent by the Department (R'000)	R 7 452 000.00
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	N/A
Reasons for deviations on performance	N/A
Measures taken to improve performance	The Department will continue to recruit EPWP workers focusing on unemployed people, without discriminating against gender, age and educational level.
Monitoring mechanism by the receiving Department	Standard reporting tool per prescripts

### Conditional Grant: Early Childhood Development.

Department who transferred the grant	Early Childhood Development
Purpose of the grant	Increase number of poor children accessing subsidised ECD through centre based ECD services
Expected outputs of the grant	Quality basic education An inclusive and responsive social protection
Actual outputs achieved	Increased access to subsidised to ECD services.
Amount per amended DORA	R 71 800 000.00
Amount received (R'000)	R 71 800 000.00
Reasons if amount as per DORA was not received	N/A
Amount spent by the Department (R'000)	R 67 248 000.00
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	Non-compliance to norms and standards per prescripts.
Reasons for deviations on performance	Non-compliance to norms and standards per prescripts.
Measures taken to improve performance	The Department will prioritise additional beneficiaries from poverty affected areas following the ECD framework implementation.
Monitoring mechanism by the receiving Department	Standard reporting tool per prescripts

**Conditional Grant: Social Work Employment.**

Department who transferred the grant	Social Work Employment
Purpose of the grant	To reduce national backlog of unemployed social work graduates who benefitted from the social
Expected outputs of the grant	Sustain salaries of 209 social workers employed in 2017/18
Actual outputs achieved	209 appointed Increase in the employment of social workers
Amount per amended DORA	R 50 631 000.00
Amount received (R'000)	R 50 631 000.00
Reasons if amount as per DORA was not received	N/A
Amount spent by the Department (R'000)	R 65 248 000.00
Reasons for the funds unspent by the entity	N/A
Reasons for deviations on performance	The need for service was critical in communities.
Measures taken to improve performance	The Department will continue to sustain the salaries of the appointed 209 Social Workers.
Monitoring mechanism by the receiving Department	Standard reporting tool per prescripts

**Earmarked funds received****None**

## 7. DONOR FUNDS

### 7.1. Donor Funds Received

- Donor Fund HWSETA:

Name of donor	HWSETA
Full amount of the funding	R11 774 000.00
Period of the commitment	2018/19 financial year
Purpose of the funding	Re-imburement of the expenditure incurred against development and training of staff.
Expected outputs	Re-imburement of the expenditure incurred against development and training of staff.
Actual outputs achieved	Clearance of development and training expenditure from CoE programme.
Amount received in current period (R'000)	R12 793 000.00
Amount spent by the Department (R'000)	R6 651 000.00
Reasons for the funds unspent	N/A
Monitoring mechanism by the donor	Standard reporting tool per prescripts

## 8. CAPITAL INVESTMENT

### 8.1. Capital investment, maintenance and asset management plan

No.	Project	Progress	Expected completion date
1	Seshego Treatment Centre	Project completed	Operational
2	Iris Children's Home	Project completed	Operational
3	Mtsetweni Children's Home	Project completed	Operational
4	Mafefe Drop in Centre	Project completed	Operational
5	Thohoyandou Children's home	Project completed	Operational
6	Vukuzenzele Community Rehabilitation Centre	Project completed	Operational

Infrastructure projects	2018/2019			2017/2018		
	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	(Over)/Under Expenditure R'000	Final Appropriation R'000	Actual Expenditure R'000	(Over)/Under Expenditure R'000
New and replacement assets	<b>45 905</b>	<b>46 182</b>	<b>(277)</b>	0	0	0
Existing infrastructure assets	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Upgrades and additions	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>30 139</b>	<b>30 690</b>	<b>(551)</b>
- Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments	0	0	0	0	0	0
- Maintenance and repairs	<b>5 425</b>	<b>4 327</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10 667</b>	<b>9 890</b>	<b>777</b>
Infrastructure transfer				0	0	0
- Current	5 425	4 327	1 098	0	0	0
- Capital	45 905	46 182	(277)	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>51 330</b>	<b>50 505</b>	<b>821</b>	<b>40 806</b>	<b>40 580</b>	<b>226</b>

# PART C: GOVERNANCE

---

## 1. INTRODUCTION

The Department is committed to strengthen and improve management administrative functions with a view of enhancing service delivery. To this effect, the following governance structures were in the year under review:

- District Performance Review Committee
- Branch Meeting
- Departmental Budget Committee
- Departmental Performance Review Committee
- Executive Management Committee
- Senior Management Committee
- Risk Management Committee
- Audit Steering Committee
- Extended Executive Management Meeting

## 2. RISK MANAGEMENT

During the year under review, the Department of Social Development performed risk management at both strategic and operational levels. The Department has a functioning Risk Management Committee chaired by an independent chairperson.

The Department conducts risk assessment annually and not regularly due to the shortage of staff. The Department has Chief Risk Officer who is responsible for all Risk Management Matters. The Department has appointed a Risk Management Champions at the Provincial and District level.

The role of Risk Management Committee is to advice accounting officer on risk management matters, as well as assisting management in developing new mitigation plans on a quarterly basis for the ones that are not yielding the desired results. The Committee checks the controls and mitigations in place on a quarterly basis and advice management.

- The Department has an approved Risk Profile for the year under review
- The Department has an approved Risk Management plan
- The Department has an approved Risk Management Strategy and Implementation Plan.
- All Risk Management policies were distributed to employees.
- The Risk Committee held four quarterly meetings where issues of risk management were discussed.

### **3. FRAUD AND CORRUPTION**

The Department has an approved Fraud Prevention Policy as well as the Fraud Prevention Plan. The plan is implemented through the Risk Management section.

Reported cases are investigated and recommendations are implemented. Risk Management oversees and monitors the implementation of recommendations as approved by the Head of Department. The Department conducts education awareness campaigns as a proactive measure of preventing fraud by employees of Social Development.

Whistle Blowers report allegations of Fraud and Corruption to the Head of Department while others report to Risk Management unit. During education awareness employees are also encouraged to use the National Anti-Corruption Hotline which is managed by PSC at the number 0800 701 701.

Risk Management through its sub unit of Anti-Fraud is responsible for investigation of all cases referred to the Department through various ways of reporting. Upon completion of investigations reports are sent to the Head of Department for approval.

- The Department investigated cases reported during the financial year. The Department is still having backlog cases due to shortage of personnel within the unit however; the Department has requested the assistance of Office of the Premier to investigate backlog cases.
- The Department conducted awareness campaigns in all Districts, educating employees on matters of Fraud and Corruption.
- The Department submitted monthly integrity reports to office of the Premier.

#### **4. MINIMISING CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

- The Department ensured that every member of the SMS has declared registrable interests and submitted to Public Service Commission.
- Declarations by members of Bid Adjudication Committees are done through completion of security clearance forms.
- Once conflict of interest is identified, the incumbent is recused to serve in the Bid Committee immediately.

#### **5. CODE OF CONDUCT**

The Code of conduct act as a guideline to employees as to what is expected of them from an ethical point of view, both in their individual conduct and in their relationship with others. Compliance with the code enhances professionalism and help to ensure confidence in the Public Service.

The code of conduct further assist in providing direction to the employees with regard to their relationship with the political office bearers, executive and the public at large. Employees who breach the code of conduct are subjected to disciplinary process.

#### **6. HEALTH SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES**

- The Department has an approved Safety, Health, Environment, Risk and Quality Management Policy.
- The Department procured summary copies of the Occupational Health and Safety Act and the selected regulations of the Occupational Health and Safety which were distributed in all district offices for display as required by the OHS Act and Regulations.
- Head of Department has appointed Director District Services and Heads of Institutions in terms of section 16.2 of the Occupational Health and Safety Act to manage and coordinate health and safety issues in all districts and institutions.
- Health and Safety Representatives are appointed in all districts offices and head office to help in assessing potential safety, environmental and health hazards.
- Occupational Health and Safety Committee Meetings are held quarterly to discuss health and safety issues in the workplace.

- The Department through Employee Health and Wellness periodically conducts Health and Safety awareness to employees.
- Health and Safety audits and assessments are continuously done in districts offices and institutions to identify potential health, environment and safety hazards.

## 7. PORTFOLIO COMMITTEES

7.1. The dates of the Portfolio Committee meetings were as follows:

24 April 2018

26 November 2018

Matters raised by the Portfolio Committee include amongst others the following

Matters Raised	Progress
Resolution of the land issue regarding Ga-Phasha One Stop Centre	The Office of State Attorney has been instructed to appoint Surveyor General to survey the site and make determinations as to who exactly owns the land or site between the Claimant and Tribal Authority.
Expenditure of R10 million paid by IDT without authorisation	The final report has been completed; the recommendation is that the department should deal with the matter through interdepartmental process. The request has been made to OTP to assist in the mediation of the matter.

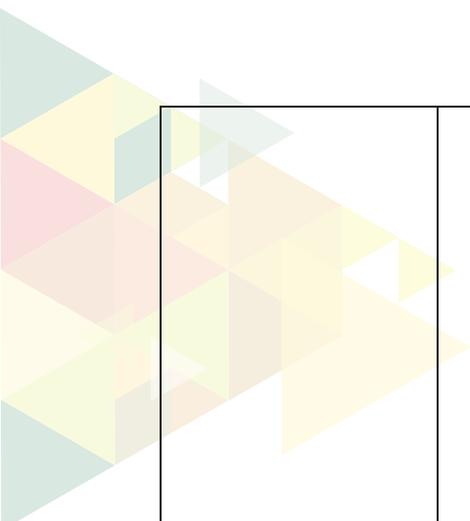
## 8. SCOPA RESOLUTIONS

### 2016/17 FINANCIAL YEAR

Resolution No	Subject	Details	Response by Department	Resolved (Yes/No)
RESOLUTION 1 Implementation of the resolutions	<i>The Committee recommends that the Executing Authority must interact with the Leader of Government Business to secure a slot to appraise the House on the implementation of the 2014 – 2015 House resolutions as a matter of urgency and submit a report to SCOPA and the Portfolio Committee on Social Development by 30 June 2018.</i>	The Committee has heard and considered evidence that Executing Authority failed to brief the House on progress made on the implementation of the 2014 / 2015 House resolutions by the 31 <sup>st</sup> March 2017.	The Executing Authority has not yet presented the report to the House, however the department has requested the Leader of Government Business to secure a slot.	Not resolved

<p><b>RESOLUTION 2</b></p> <p><b>Key audit findings</b></p>	<p><i>The Committee recommends that the Executing Authority must develop a comprehensive plan and appoint personnel with requisite skills to deal with Expenditure management, material underspending of the budget, Material misstatements in the preparation of the Annual Financial Statements (AFS) on measures taken to address this anomalies</i></p>	<p>The Committee has noted with concern that for the past three financial years, the Department of Social Development had the following matters as listed below</p> <p>Expenditure management, material under spending of the budget, Material misstatements in the preparation of the Annual Financial Statements (AFS). As a result, Department of Social Development failed to achieve the unqualified audit opinion without matters from the Auditor General of South Africa (AGSA).</p>	<p><b>Expenditure Management:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Engaged key accounts service providers to submit their invoices in both hard and soft copies to avoid delays.</li> <li>2. Monitor the implementation of internal circular on the handling of invoices.</li> <li>3. Reviewed expenditure management checklist to enable the users to assess compliance with the transactions</li> <li>4. Risk Management Unit is investigating incidents of unwanted expenditure and recommendations are being implemented.</li> <li>5. Quarterly expenditure reviews on areas of possible unwanted expenditure i.e. key accounts, training, accommodation, vehicle licensing and infrastructure.</li> </ol> <p><b>Material underspending of the budget:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Provincial Treasury has provided technical assistance through GTAC to build capacity within</li> </ol>	<p>Resolved</p>
---	---	--	--	-----------------

			<p>departmental Infrastructure Unit.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. Weekly sessions (Department of Public Works, IDT, GTAC and DSD) have been established to deal with daily operational infrastructure activities.</li> <li>3. GTAC, IDT, Treasury and Public Works report and account to the Department at the monthly Departmental Infrastructure Co-ordination Committee (DICC)</li> <li>4. Expenditure per project is monitored monthly and reported to Executive Management Committee (EMC) and Senior Management Committee (SMC) on a monthly basis</li> </ol> <p><b>Material misstatements in the preparation of the Annual Financial Statements (AFS):</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Performed an analysis on all material and immaterial misstatements and found the main challenge to be the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Incompleteness of NPO</li> </ul> </li> </ol>	
--	--	--	---	--



			<p>reconciliation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Capacity on required documents for disclosure on Human Resource related documents.</li><li>• Classification of Accruals and Payables</li></ul> <p>Completeness of commitments relating to contracts</p> <p>Based on the above challenges, the department has developed a comprehensive Annual Financial Statements Plan that will be monitored on quarterly basis.</p> <p>1. Based on the above challenges, the department has developed a comprehensive Annual Financial Statements Plan that will be monitored on quarterly basis (See Annexure B). The plan amongst others, entails the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Progress review of the Plan by the Executive Management Committee</li><li>• Reconciliation of NPOs to be done timeously in all sites</li><li>• Audit of all debtors within both Finance and Human Resources on quarterly basis.</li><li>• Conduct accurate and</li></ul>	
--	--	--	--	--

			<p>complete assessment of the commitments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Correction of misalignment of expenditure</li> <li>•Verification of all the chapters of the Modified Cash Standards to ensure that all the new changes in the reporting framework are incorporated in our disclosures</li> </ul> <p>2. The department will be submitting nine months Annual Financial Statement by the 31 January 2019.</p> <p><b>Appoint personnel with requisite skills:</b></p> <p>The CFO with requisite skills has been appointed in November 2017.</p>	
<p><b>RESOLUTION 3</b></p> <p><b>Non-improvement in the audit outcomes</b></p>	<p><i>The Committee recommends that the Department must train personnel on BAUD System, follow applicable legislation, tighten Supply Chain Processes and improve Human</i></p>	<p>The Committee has noted that the Department of Social Development's audit outcomes have been receiving unqualified audit opinion with matters of emphasis since 2014/15 to date.</p>	<p><b>Personnel training on BAUD System:</b></p> <p>The department has trained three (03) officials (Maboya L.W, Mundalamo NI and Setlhako TG) on how to use BAUD Asset Management system. The three officials are now responsible for training twelve (12) other Users on the system, as the department does not have enough funds to formally train all other users. The on job</p>	<p>Resolved</p>

	<p><b>Resources and Development and capacitate personnel in asset management and above all appoint people with requisite skills for key positions in order to improve audit outcomes.</b></p>		<p>training for other users took place from the 14th to 22nd of August 2018 with limited access to functions on the system. The following functions will be rolled-out during the second phase which is planned for 2019-2020 financial year:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>✓ Reconciliation of downloading data</li> <li>✓ Changing of barcodes</li> <li>✓ Changing of description</li> <li>✓ Reconciliation of the ledger with the Asset register</li> <li>✓ Adding of new locations and replacing of dormant locations</li> </ul> <p><b>Tighten Supply Chain Processes:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• All quotations are sourced from companies registered in the National Treasury Central Suppliers Database.</li> <li>• The security services providers are vetted by SSA prior to award of any bid.</li> <li>• Benchmarking of market related prices is done on</li> </ul>	
--	---	--	---	--

			<p>all transactions during evaluation of competitive bids and price quotations.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Currently reviewing SCM Policies and Procedures together with Provincial Treasury</li> </ul> <p>The department is conducting pre-audit six monthly to determined compliance in all service points.</p> <p><b><i>Improve Human Resources and Development and capacitate personnel in asset management:</i></b></p> <p>In 2017/18 financial year seven officials from Supply Chain attended training in Advanced Supply and Procurement Management programme offered by Witwatersrand University.</p> <p>In 2018/19 additional six officials has been enrolled with the same University.</p>	
<b>RESOLUTION 4 Uncertainty</b>	<b><i>The Committee recommends</i></b>	The Committee has heard and considered	Since the appearance of the Department on 07 February 2017, the	Resolved

<p>relating to the future outcome of exceptional litigation</p>	<p><i>that the Executive Authority must speedily conclude all pending cases against the Department since this matter was also raised by the office of the Auditor - General in the 2014/15 financial year</i></p>	<p>evidence that the department is the defendant in legal claim amounting to R45 000 000 (2016: R45 000 000). The department is opposing these claims as it believes that it has reasonable grounds to defend each claim. The ultimate outcome of the matter cannot presently be determined and no provision for any liability that may result has been made in the financial statements. This issue was an audit finding in the 2014/15 financial year.</p>	<p>department has requested State Attorney to provide the department with the Court Order that shows that the case of Mr. Maleka for R45 000 000 has been finalized.</p> <p>On 31 May 2018, the High Court furnished the department with a copy of the last order of the court, which stipulated that the matter be removed from the roll. Both attorneys of the Plaintiff withdrew as attorneys of record.</p> <p>Furthermore, the department discussed the matter with AGSA and it was agreed to remove the matter from the Annual Financial Statement for 2017/18 Financial year.</p>	
<p><b>RESOLUTION 5</b> Irregular expenditure</p>	<p><i>The Committee recommends that the Executive Authority must take</i></p>	<p>The Committee has heard and considered evidence that irregular expenditure to the amount of</p>	<p>The department incurred the irregular expenditure amounting to <b>R82 191 000</b> prior to the appointment of the current Accounting Officer. Since the</p>	<p>Not resolved</p>

	<p><b><i>action against the Accounting Officer for failing to effective steps to prevent irregular expenditure as required by section 38(1)(c)(ii) of the PFMA and treasury regulation 9.1.1. Furthermore, the Executing Authority must conduct investigations into all allegations of misconduct against officials who had a private or business interest in contracts awarded by the department and failed to disclose such</i></b></p>	<p>R82 191 000 that was incurred in the previous years was still under investigation. On paragraph 26, the AG reports that persons in the service of the department who had a private or business interest in contracts awarded by the department failed to disclose such interest, as required by treasury regulation 16A8.4</p>	<p>appointment of the Accounting Officer the department has since resolved irregular expenditure amounting to <b>R36 125 252.68</b>. The status of the remaining balance of <b>R46 544 761.98</b>. Management is speeding up the investigations so that consequence management is enforced. The Department continues to work on the remaining balances.</p>	
--	---	---	---	--

	interest, as required by treasury regulation 16A8.4.			
RESOLUTION 6  Fruitless and wasteful expenditure	<i>The Committee recommends that the Executing Authority must take action against the Accounting Officer and the Chief Financial Officer for failing to take effective steps to prevent fruitless and wasteful expenditure as required by section 38(1) (c)(ii) of the PFMA and Treasury regulation 9.1.1. Furthermore, the</i>	The Committee has heard and considered evidence that fruitless and wasteful expenditure to the amount of R16 576 000 that was incurred in the previous years was still under investigation. On paragraph 27 of the AG's report, the AG reports that effective steps were not taken to prevent fruitless and wasteful expenditure amounting to R5 811 000 as disclosed in note 25 to the annual financial statements, in contravention of	The department incurred the fruitless and wasteful expenditure amounting to <b>R16 576 000</b> prior to the appointment of the current Accounting Officer and Chief Financial Officer. Since the appointment of the Accounting Officer and the Chief Financial Officer the department has since resolved fruitless and wasteful expenditure amounting to <b>R10 310 000.00</b> Management is speeding up the investigations so that consequence management is enforced. The Department continues to work on the balance of <b>R6 264 000.00</b>	Not resolved

	<b><i>Committee recommends that the Department must carry out all investigations into all allegations of financial misconduct committed by officials, as required by treasury regulation 4.1.1 and take appropriate action against responsible officials</i></b>	section 38(1) (c) (ii) of the PFMA and Treasury regulation 9.1.1.		
<b>RESOLUTION 7</b> <b>Annual financial statements, performance and annual report</b>	<b><i>The Committee recommends that the Executing Authority must take appropriate action against the Accounting Officer and the Chief Financial Officer for</i></b>	The Committee has heard and considered evidence that the financial statements submitted for auditing were not prepared in accordance with the prescribed financial reporting framework as required by section 40(1)(a)	The Executive Authority is still looking into the matter in order to take an informed decision and the Committee will be updated in due cause  <b>Performance and annual report</b>  The department has improved on performance information in 2017/18 financial year,	Not resolved

	<p><b><i>submitting financial statements that were not prepared in accordance with the prescribed financial reporting framework and supported by full and proper records as required by section 40(1)(a) of the PFMA since this matter is recurring since 2014/15.</i></b></p>	<p>and (b) of the PFMA.</p>	<p>all selected programmes (Social Welfare Services, Children and families) had no material findings on the usefulness and reliability, and both of them received unqualified audit opinion</p>	
<p><b>RESOLUTION 8</b>  <b>Investigation reports</b></p>	<p><b><i>The Committee resolved that all departments which are conducting investigations must table the reports in the House by 30 June 2018 and all</i></b></p>		<p>The department has not yet tabled the reports on investigations to the House, however the department has requested the Leader of Government Business to secure a slot</p>	<p>Not resolved</p>

	<i>recommendations by 30 September 2018.</i>			
--	--	--	--	--

### 9. PRIOR MODIFICATIONS TO AUDIT REPORTS

The Department developed an audit action plan with twenty-eight audit findings and managed to resolved/implement twenty-one findings. Seven findings were not resolved by the end of financial year. The findings that were not resolved are Irregular expenditure of prior years, fruitless and wasteful expenditure for prior years, Overtime Policy not approved, Accruals exceed funds to be surrendered, A firewall had not been implemented to protect the department networks from outside, Inadequate physical and environmental controls and underpayment of transfer payments to SETA.

<b>Nature of qualification, disclaimer, adverse opinion and matters of non-compliance</b>	<b>Financial year in which it first arose</b>	<b>Progress made in clearing / resolving the matter</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Irregular expenditure incurred in the previous year are still under investigations</li> <li>• Fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred in the previous year are still under investigations</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The department has since resolved irregular expenditure amounting to R36 125 252.68 and the remaining balance of R46 544 761.98 is being attended to.</li> <li>• The department has since resolved fruitless and wasteful expenditure amounting to R9 944 000. The Department continues to work on the balance of R6 632 000</li> </ul>

## 10. INTERNAL CONTROL UNIT

Internal Control Unit has been consolidating information/reports for oversight bodies to ensure compliance with submission deadlines. The unit organized pre-audit teams comprising of management who assisted in monitoring compliance to augment service rendered by the limited personnel in the unit and acts as a coordinator for the Department for audit purposes with both internal and external audits.

## 11. INTERNAL AUDIT AND AUDIT COMMITTEES

### Key activities and objectives of Provincial Internal Audit

Provincial Internal Audit provides an independent, objective assurance and consulting services that are designed to add value and improve Department of Social Development's operations. It assists the Department of Social Development accomplish its strategic, control and operations goals and objectives by bringing a systematic, disciplined approach to evaluate and improve the effectiveness of Governance, Risk Management and Internal Control processes.

### Summary of Provincial Internal Audit work performed

#### Risk Based Audit

First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Subsistence and Travelling Allowance</li> <li>Recruitment &amp; Termination</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Child Care - Foster Care</li> <li>Supply Chain Management</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Interim Financial Statements</li> <li>Transfer Payments</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Asset Management</li> <li>Non-Profit Organisation and Early Childhood Development</li> </ul>

#### Performance Audit

First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Annual Performance Plan</li> <li>Value for Money on Funded Projects</li> <li>Services to Persons with Disabilities</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Service Delivery Improvement Plan</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Food Security</li> </ul>	None

## Information Systems Audit

First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter
None	None	None	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>General Control Review</li> </ul>

## Fraud Audit

First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter
None	None	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>General Fraud Risk</li> </ul>	None

## CLUSTER 01 (01 APRIL 2018 – 31 MARCH 2019)

INITIALS & SURNAME	QUALIFICATIONS	INTERNAL OR EXTERNAL MEMBER	IF INTERNAL, POSITION IN THE DEPARTMENT	DATE APPOINTED	DATE RESIGNED / TERMINATED	NO. OF MEETINGS ATTENDED (EDUCATION)	NO. OF MEETINGS ATTENDED (SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT)	NO. OF MEETINGS ATTENDED (OFFICE OF THE PREMIER)
B.M NGUNJIRI	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CIA,</li> <li>CTA</li> <li>CCSA</li> <li>B COM: Honours</li> <li>B COM: Accounting</li> </ol>	External	N/A	01 February 2017	To Date	03	03	03
A.N MHLONGO	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CA (SA)</li> <li>CIMA</li> <li>CGCA</li> <li>B COM: Honours</li> <li>B COM: Accounting</li> <li>Adv Cert. in Taxation</li> </ol>	External	N/A	01 February 2017	To Date	05	04	04
Adv. S.T KHOLONG	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MBL</li> <li>BA Law</li> <li>LLB</li> <li>Certificate in Corporate Governance</li> </ol>	External	N/A	01 February 2017	To Date	05	05	05
M.I PETJE	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>M.Phil: Adult</li> </ol>	External	N/A	01	To	05	05	05

	Education 2. BA 3. B.ED 4. Diploma in Education 5. Labour Relations & Negotiations Programme 6. Senior Executive Program 7. MYGLOBE 8. Inter-governmental Fiscal Relations Program			February 2017	Date			
M.P RAMUTSHELI	1. CIA 2. MPhil: Internal Auditing 3. B TECH: Internal Auditing 4. ND: Internal Auditin	External	N/A	01 February 2017	To Date	02 (CO-Opted)	02 (Co-Opted)	02 (Co-Opted)

## KEY ACTIVITIES AND OBJECTIVES OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE

### 1. KEY ACTIVITIES

Audit Committee (AC) has satisfactorily performed its mandate as enshrined in Sections 76 (4) (d) and 77 of the Public Finance Management Act (Act No. 1 of 1999) read in conjunction with Treasury Regulations 3.1 which states that AC must, amongst others, review the following:

- I. the effectiveness of the internal control systems;
- II. the effectiveness of the internal audit function;
- III. the risk areas of the institution's operations to be covered in the scope of internal and external audits;
- IV. the adequacy, reliability and accuracy of the financial information provided to management and other users of such information;
- V. any accounting and auditing concerns identified as a result of internal and external audits;
- VI. the institution's compliance with legal and regulatory provisions; and

VII. the activities of the internal audit function, including its annual work programme, coordination with the external auditors, the reports of significant investigations and the responses of management to specific recommendations.

#### 1.1. Audit Committee Meetings

During the financial year 2018/2019, the AC has met at least five (5) times to perform its roles and responsibilities as stipulated in the AC Charter. Special meeting (Teleconference) for Limpopo Economic Development, Environment and Tourism (LEDET) was held subsequent to its planned meeting to finalise the review of the Department's Annual Financial Statements (AFS) in preparation for audit by the Auditor General South Africa (AGSA).

#### 1.2. 2019/2020 Audit Committee Annual Strategic Planning Workshop

the AC held its AC Annual Strategic Planning Workshop from 11 – 12 February 2019 to review its 2018/2019 performance and plan for the 2019/2020 financial year. In addition to overseeing the work of all the four (4) Clusters, the Central Audit Committee (CAC) structure assumed the responsibility of monitoring the implementation of the resolutions taken during the AC Annual Strategic Planning Workshop. During the AC Annual Strategic Planning workshop, Cluster 02 Chairperson in collaboration with Cluster 03 Chairperson presented on behalf of all Clusters as part of the AC improvement plan. The AC stakeholders welcomed the recommendations and adopted the recommendations as part of the Workshop resolutions to be monitored and implemented throughout the financial year 2019/2020.

#### 1.3. Meetings Between MECs of Departments and AC Chairpersons

All the Cluster Chairpersons managed to meet the respective MECs responsible for their Cluster departments to share and discuss all the AC matters/concerns for their prompt intervention. However, Cluster 04 & 02 Chairpersons had some of their meetings with the MECs cancelled due to other commitments by the respective MECs. Cluster 01 Chairperson managed to meet the Premier, MEC of Education and MEC for Treasury in one session to discuss matters pertaining to the Department of Education as emanated from the AC meetings discussions. Moreover, Cluster 01 also managed to meet MEC of Social Development and MEC for Treasury in one session to discuss matters pertaining to the funding requirements for the Department of Social Development.

#### 1.4. CAC Chairperson Meetings

The CAC Chairperson managed to attend all the EXCO meetings as invited by the Premier to report on the work of all the four (4) AC Clusters discussed during the CAC meetings. The CAC Chairperson also met with the Honourable MEC for LPT after each CAC meeting to

discuss the CAC report before being presented at EXCO. During the execution and reporting of audit outcomes by AGSA, the CAC Chairperson met with AGSA Business Executive to discuss several concerns that emanated from the Cluster AC meetings for prompt and high level intervention. The CAC Chairperson also managed to attend some of the EXCO Lekgotla sessions as well as HOD Forums as invited by the Office of the Premier to represent the AC.

#### 1.5. Matters for Consideration during 2019/2020 AC Annual Strategic Planning Workshop

The AC Charter, Internal Audit Charter and the Accounting Officers' Reporting Framework to the AC were reviewed and adopted during the AC Annual Strategic Planning Workshop. Limpopo Provincial Treasury (LPT) also briefed the AC stakeholders about the status Risk Management in the Province and the Provincial Risk Profile. The MEC of Treasury emphasised a need to look into the matters of Sport, Arts & Culture and Education to improve and Workshop resolved to give the two departments special attention to deal with their challenges. The Institute of Internal Audit as well as AGSA also made valuable presentation during the Workshop to pave a way-forward for overall 2019/2020 AC Strategic Planning Resolutions.

#### 1.6. 360 Degree Audit Committee Evaluation

National Treasury 360 Degree Evaluation model was used to evaluate the work and performance of the AC. The final evaluation score yielded an average of 4.60 (from rating of 1 – 5) when combining the average scores of all the AC Stakeholders. This represented an improvement from the previous evaluation period which yielded an average score of 4.25 rating. The AC stakeholders participated in the performance evaluation of the AC include Provincial Internal Audit, External AC Members and Management (Accounting Officers, Chief Risk Officers, Chief Financial Officers, Head of Internal Controls and GITO). AGSA as an AC stakeholder could not participate in the performance review of the AC mentioning that they do their own evaluation in the management report of each Department to protect and maintain their independence.

The AGSA was not able to submit its Auditor General Audit Coverage Strategy for review by the AC during the March 2019 AC meetings as they were not finalised. The AGSA requested to present them during the AC Meetings of May 2019. The delay was partly attributed to the review/changes in audit methodology by the AGSA. All the Internal Audit Three Year Rolling Plans Plus Annual Plans for all the 12 departments were approved during March 2019 AC Cluster Meetings subject to the amendments made during the AC Meetings. However, some approvals of the Internal Audit Plans were made on a round-robin basis outside the normal AC meetings.

## 1.7. Audit Committee Membership

Current AC Membership was appointed with effect from 01 February 2017 and will expire on 31 December 2019. Cluster 03 AC Member (Dr. Hlamalani Nelly Manzini) resigned from the AC composition with effect from 30 September 2017 due to high level deployment by National Government of the Republic of South Africa to India on diplomatic mission. However, a process to replace Dr Manzini was ensured and fruitful as EXCO approved the appointment of Anna Mirriam Mmanoko Badimo to fill the Cluster 03 vacancy. The member accepted the appointment with effect from 01 May 2019 to 31 December 2020.

1.8. The following table stipulate the nature and activities of each AC meeting/event held:

NO.	PERIOD	NATURE OF THE AC MEETING	INFORMATION / DOCUMENTS REVIEWED
1.	May 2018	Review of Fourth Quarterly Performance Information and Draft Annual Report (Including Draft Annual Financial Statements) before submission to the Auditor General	a. Performance Information, b. Draft Annual Financial Statements, c. Accounting Officer's Report to the AC (Financial & Non-Financial), d. Quarterly Risk Management Report, e. SCOPA Resolutions Implementation Progress, f. Auditor General Audit Findings Implementation Progress, g. Internal Audit Quarterly Progress Report.
2.	May 2018	Special Meeting to Review LEDET AFS (Teleconference Meeting)	h. Draft Annual Financial Statements.
2.	July 2018	Review of Draft Audit and Management Reports	a. Draft Management Reports, b. Draft Audit Reports.
3.	September 2018	Review of First Quarter Performance Reports (Financial and Non-Financial)	a. All information under No. 2 except point a & b, and b. Procurement Plans of the departments.
4.	November 2018	Review of Second Quarter Performance Reports (Financial & Non-Financial)	a. All information under No. 2 except point a & b.
5.	February 2019	AC Annual Strategic Planning Workshop	a. Approval of the Audit Committee Charter, b. Approval of the Internal Audit Charter, c. Review of the Accounting Officer's Reporting Framework to the AC, d. AC Improvement Plan by Clusters AC Chairpersons e. Reflection on the Status of the Previous Year AC Resolutions, f. 360 Degree AC Evaluation Feedback.
6.	March 2019	Approval of the Three Year Internal Audit Plan plus Annual Plan and Auditor General Audit Coverage Strategy	g. All information under No. 2 except point a & b, h. Three Year Internal Audit Plans plus Annual Plans for 2019/2020.

## 2. OBJECTIVES OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE

The Strategic Objectives of the AC as stipulated in its approved written Terms of Reference (AC Charter) are to ensure:

- a. the availability of a well-resourced, functional and sustained internal audit function;
- b. sound relationship with all assurance providers, oversight structures and other stakeholders;
- c. effective and efficient Internal and External Audit processes;
- d. promotion of sound functional interaction between the internal audit and other assurance providers;
- e. that there is adequate and effective corporate governance, encompassing fraud and risk management, information technology, internal control, financial management and reporting systems;
- f. Accounting Officers are fully supported in fulfilling their responsibilities in terms of the PFMA;
- g. accountability in terms of financial management and performance information for effective service delivery; and
- h. Compliance with relevant laws and regulations.



## **PROVINCIAL TREASURY**

### **REPORT OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE ON THE DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT**

We present our report for the financial year ended 31 March 2019.

#### **Audit Committee Structure**

Limpopo Provincial Government has an Audit Committee which is two-tiered consisting of 4 Cluster Audit Committees. The first-tier deals with specific departments whilst the second is a shared Central Audit Committee.

#### **Audit Committee Responsibility**

The Audit Committee reports that it has complied with its responsibilities arising from Section 38 (1) (a) (ii) of the Public Finance Management Act and Treasury Regulation 3.1.13. The Audit Committee also reports that it has adopted appropriate formal terms of reference as its Audit Committee Charter, has regulated its affairs in compliance with this charter and has discharged all its responsibilities as contained therein and the related accounting policies and practices.

#### **Stakeholder Engagement/s**

The committee has been able to engage with the following stakeholders:

- MEC of Finance.
- MEC Department of Social Development
- DSD Management
- Limpopo Provincial Internal Auditors
- Limpopo Provincial Treasury
- Limpopo Provincial Auditor (AGSA)

#### **Audit Committee Skills Development**

A strategic session was held during the last quarter of the financial year to assist the audit committee members better understand their challenging roles and the direction of the province in general.

#### **The Effectiveness of Internal Control**

Our review of the findings of the Internal Audit work, which was based on the risk assessments conducted in the department revealed control weaknesses, which were raised with the Department.

## **The following were areas of concern:**

Whilst the department reflected good control in the management of material control weaknesses identified, however there is still room for improvement. As a result, the Audit Committee will continue to monitor management's action plan in response to all unresolved findings.

### **Risk Management**

The department has an independent risk management committee chairman. The objective is to ensure that a non-conflicted party chairs the committee. There is a risk assessment process in place as well as the resultant risk register. The top ten (10) risks will continue to be monitored by the audit committee on a quarterly basis; with special attention paid to remedial actions and residual risk exposures. This will be in addition to the efforts of the risk management committee.

### **Compliance with the relevant laws and regulation**

A number of non-compliance/s with the enabling laws and regulations were noted by Audit Committee, Management, Internal Audit and AGSA. The Audit Committee recommended development and implementation of an effective compliance management system in order to address the issues of non-compliance and monitor compliance with laws and regulations on a frequent basis.

### **In-Year Management and Monthly/Quarterly Report**

The department has reported monthly and quarterly to the Treasury as is required by the PFMA. In addition, at all audit committee meetings the department has presented quarterly reports for review and or consideration by us. The overall expenditure for the year amounted to 99.1% of the total budget which is within the tolerable variance.

### **Evaluation of Financial Statements**

We reviewed the annual financial statements prepared by the department at the audit committee meeting held on 28 May 2019 which was adjourned to allow management to submit outstanding information. We resumed the same meeting by teleconference on 30 May 2019 and recommended the submission for audit.

### **Evaluation of Performance Information**

The same process as above was followed in respect of performance tables and they also were recommended for audit on 30 May 2019 after further refinement by management.

## **Auditor General's Report**

The department regrettably received a qualified report on treatment of transfer payments. The committee encourages management to put in every effort required to close this gap in the future.

Furthermore the committee accepts the conclusions of the Auditor General on the annual financial statements and is of the opinion that the audited annual financial statements should be accepted and read together with the report of the Auditor General.



---

**B Ngunjiri**  
**Chairperson of the Audit Committee**  
**The Department of Social Development**  
**Date 21 August 2019**

# PART D: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT

---

## 1. INTRODUCTION

The Department's organizational structure is based on five (5) programmatic pillars i.e. Programs 1, 2 3, 4 and 5. With additional budget programme structure, the Department has reviewed and align the organizational structure with the five (5) programs introduced by National Social Development. This will ensure proper allocation of personnel with budget.

Following the DPSA directive, the Department engaged in the PERSAL clean-up process, which among others resulted in all unfunded vacant position being abolished. During the year under review, the Department managed to fill 89 funded posts.

With regard to skills development interventions, the Department implemented management development programs for all levels of employees (Foundation Program, Management Development Program, Emerging Management Program, and Executive Leadership Program).

### OVERVIEW OF HUMAN RESOURCES

- The Department reviewed its organisational structure which was approved in 2018 with a view of aligning with the budget structure and compliance to the Provincial Personnel Management Framework (PPMF). The vacancy rate for the entire Department has decreased from 54.7%to 54.3 %. The current status of posts is as follows:

#### **Support Staff:**

Filled posts: 699

Vacant posts: 1 098

**Social Welfare Services:**

Filled post: 1 914

Vacant posts: 1 918

**Community Development Services:**

Filled posts: 353

Vacant posts: 532

- The MTEF HR Plan provides an overview of the Department's human resources requirements over the next three years.
- Strategic HR Plan is developed to ensure that the workforce supply matches current and future demands. In addition, the Departmental HR Plan sets out the issues, evidence and strategies required to deliver a sustainable workforce capable of continuing to deliver high quality social services to the people of Limpopo.

**2. HUMAN RESOURCE ACHIEVEMENTS.**

- All unfunded posts were abolished through PERSAL clean-up process.
- The Department has finalised four Human Resource Policies on Wellness Management, Safety, Health, Environment, Risk and Quality Management, Health and Productivity Management and Workplace HIV and AIDS. Workshops have been conducted to familiarise the employees on the said policies. .
- All members of Senior Management Services disclosed their financial interest on time.
- The department is gradually addressing the shortage of tools of trade amongst social service professionals.

### **3. CHALLENGES FACED BY THE DEPARTMENT**

- The Department is not able to absorb all graduates who completed their studies starting from 2013 academic year due to budgetary constraints.
- Funding for absorption of the graduates is not aligned with the number of graduates per province hence the province will not be able to appoint additional graduates in the coming financial years.
- Occupation Specific Dispensation (OSD) for Social Services Professions was implemented with the intention to recruit and retain this category of employees, the inconsistencies in the implementation of OSD across Provinces and sector Departments make it difficult to retain this category of professionals, hence the high staff turnover.

In general, staff stability rate is high, mostly in Community Development and other support personnel. Social Workers are moving across sector Departments which is mainly attributed to inconsistencies in the implementation of OSD and the working conditions in the Department.

- The Department has developed the recruitment and retention strategy in an attempt to address the HR challenges. The assessment in terms of funding is that Social Development in Limpopo Province is far below other Provinces.
- The Department has high vacancy rate that is mainly influenced by non-filling of post due to insufficient funds.

### **4. FUTURE HUMAN RESOURCE PLANS/GOALS**

- Filling of funded vacant posts within a prescribed period.
- Employment of unemployment social work graduates.
- Review of recruitment and retention strategy.
- Implement training and development plan.
- Continuous updating and cleaning of PERSAL System.
- Continued implementation of Internship and Learnership programme.

## 1. HUMAN RESOURCES OVERSIGHT STATISTICS

Table 3.1.1 Personnel expenditure by programme for the period 1 April 2018 and 31 March 2019

Programme	Total expenditure (R'000)	Personnel expenditure (R'000)	Training expenditure (R'000)	Professional and special services expenditure (R'000)	Personnel expenditure as a % of total expenditure	Average personnel cost per employee (R'000)
Programme 1	339 045	194 368	6 545	0.00	57.00	278.00
Programme 2	381 478	240 170	108	0.00	62.00	412.66
Programme 3	907 628	410 629	0.00	0.00	45.20	423.33
Programme 4	213 781	125 556	0.00	0.00	59.00	323.60
Programme 5	209 032	157 787	5 868	0.00	75.50	446.99
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 050 682</b>	<b>1 128 510</b>	<b>12 521</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>55.00</b>	<b>377.18</b>

Table 3.1.2 Personnel costs by salary band for the period 1 April 2018 and 31 March 2019

Salary band	Personnel expenditure (R'000)	% of total personnel cost	No. of employees	Average personnel cost per employee (R'000)
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	37 539.00	3.20	219.00	171 411.00
Skilled (level 3-5)	115 299.00	9.90	476.00	242 225.00
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	757 010.00	65.00	1 972.00	383 879.00
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12)	191 790.00	16.50	301.00	637 176.00
Senior and Top management (levels 13-16)	27 798.00	2.40	23.00	1 208 609.00
Contracts	11 332.00	1.00	199.00	828 933.00
Periodical Remuneration	142.00	0.00	1.00	142 000.00
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1 140 910.00</b>	<b>98.00</b>	<b>3 191.00</b>	<b>357 540.00</b>

Table 3.1.3 Salaries, Overtime, Home Owners Allowance and Medical Aid by programme for the period 1 April 2018 and 31 March 2019.

Programme	Salaries		Overtime		Home Owners Allowance		Medical Aid	
	Amount (R'000)	Salaries as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Overtime as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	HOA as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Medical aid as a % of personnel costs
Programme 1	160 938.00	78.20	228.00	0.10	8 194.00	4.00	12 720.00	6.20
Programme 2	195 266.00	79.40	85.00	0.00	8 456.00	3.40	13 518.00	5.50
Programme 3	331 543.00	79.20	61.00	0.00	16 212.00	3.90	24 052.00	5.70
Programme 4	101 705.00	78.90	43.00	0.00	4 639.00	3.60	7 208.00	5.60
Programme 5	130 480.00	78.90	158.00	0.10	5 222.00	3.20	7 207.00	4.40
<b>Total</b>	<b>919 931.00</b>	<b>79.00</b>	<b>575.00</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>42 724.00</b>	<b>3.70</b>	<b>64 704.00</b>	<b>5.60</b>

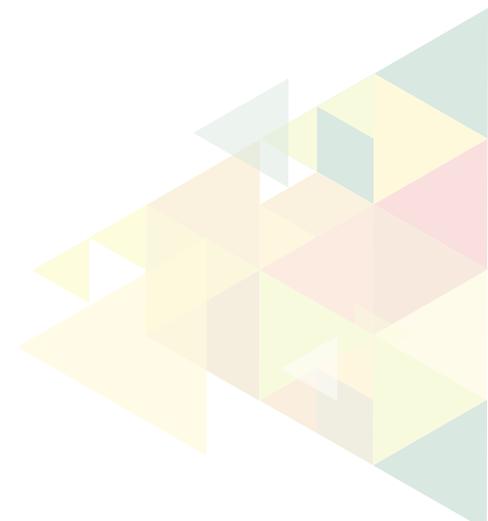


Table 3.1.4 Salaries, Overtime, Home Owners Allowance and Medical Aid by salary band for the period 1 April 2018 and 31 March 2019

Salary band	Salaries		Overtime		Home Allowance		Medical Aid	
	Amount (R'000)	Salaries as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Overtime as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	HOA as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Medical aid as a % of personnel costs
Skilled (level 1-2)	26 156.00	69.70	2.00	0.00	3 180.00	8.50	4 926.00	13.10
Skilled (level 3-5)	84 978.00	73.50	400.00	0.30	7 074.00	6.10	11 551.00	10.00
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	610 847.00	80.00	136.00	0.00	28 347.00	3.70	41 643.00	5.50
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9-12)	161 753.00	78.90	37.00	0.00	3 690.00	1.80	6 402.00	3.10
Senior management (level 13-16)	24 723.00	82.70	0.00	0.00	432.00	1.40	182.00	0.60
Contract	11 332.00	276.40	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Periodical Remuneration	142.00	91.60	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Salary band	Salaries		Overtime		Home Allowance		Owners		Medical Aid	
	Amount (R'000)	Salaries as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Overtime as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)		HOA as a % of personnel costs	Amount (R'000)	Medical aid as a % of personnel costs	
<b>TOTAL</b>	919 931.00	79.00	575.00	0.00	42 724.00		3.70	64 704.00	5.60	

### 3.2 Employment and Vacancies

Table 3.2.1 Employment and vacancies by programme as on 31 March 2019

Programme	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Programme 1	1797	699	61.10%	0
Programme 2	1157	582	50%	0
Programme 3	1929	970	50%	0
Programme 4	772	388	50%	0
Programme 5	885	353	60%	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>6540</b>	<b>2992</b>	<b>54.3%</b>	<b>0</b>

Table 3.2.2 Employment and vacancies by salary band as on 31 March 2019

Salary band	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Lower skilled ( 1-2)	412	215	47.81%	0
Skilled(3-5)	2053	479	76.66%	0
Highly skilled production (6-8)	3292	1962	40.40%	0
Highly skilled supervision (9-12)	740	313	57.70%	0
Senior management (13-16)	43	23	46.51%	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>6540 (MEC INCLUDED)</b>	<b>2992</b>	<b>54.3%</b>	<b>0</b>

Table 3.2.3 Employment and vacancies by critical occupations as on 31 March 2019

Critical occupation	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of posts filled	Vacancy Rate	Number of employees additional to the establishment
Support	1797	699	61.10%	0
Social Workers	2570	1616	37.12%	0
Nurses	34	37	-8.82%	0
Child Youth Care Workers	185	104	43.78%	0
Social Auxiliary Workers	1057	178	83.15%	0
Allied Health Workers	12	5	58.34%	0
Community Development Practitioners	885	353	60.11%	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>6540</b>	<b>2992</b>	<b>54.3</b>	<b>0</b>



### 3.3 Filling of SMS Posts

Table 3.3.1 SMS post information as on 31 March 2019

SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS posts filled	% of SMS posts filled	Total number of SMS posts vacant	% of SMS posts vacant
Director-General/ Head of Department	0	0	0	0	0
Salary Level 16	1 (MEC)	1	100%	0	0
Salary Level 15	1	1	100%	0	0
Salary Level 14	4	4	100%	0	0
Salary Level 13	18	17	94.73%	1	5.3%
<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>95.84%</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>4.2%</b>

Table 3.3.2 SMS post information as on 30 September 2018

SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of SMS posts filled	% of SMS posts filled	Total number of SMS posts vacant	% of SMS posts vacant
Director-General/ Head of Department	0	0	0	0	0
Salary Level 16	1 (MEC)	1	100%	0	0
Salary Level 15	1	1	100%	0	0
Salary Level 14	4	4	100%	0	0
Salary Level 13	18	18	100%	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>



Table 3.3.3 Advertising and filling of SMS posts for the period 1 April 2018 and 31 March 2019

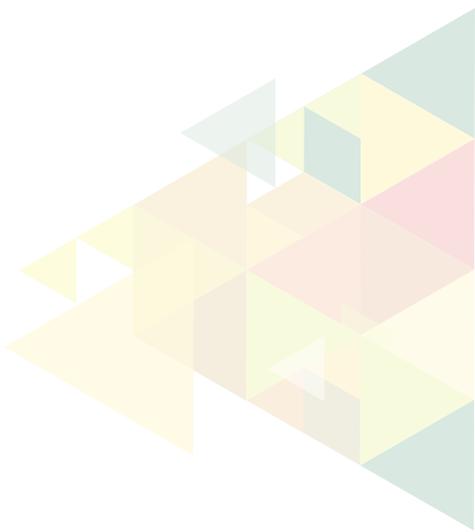
SMS LEVEL	Advertising		Filling of posts	
	Number of vacancies per level advertised in 6 months of becoming vacant	Number of vacancies per level filled in 6 min of becoming vacant	Number of vacancies per level not filled in 6 but filled in 12 months	
Director General /Head of Department	0	0	0	0
Salary Level 16	0	0	0	0
Salary Level 15	0	0	0	0
Salary Level 14	0	0	0	0
Salary Level 13	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Table 3.3.4 Reasons for not having complied with the filling of funded vacant SMS - Advertised within 6 months and filled within 12 months after becoming vacant for the period 1 April 2018 and 31 March 2019

<b>Reason for vacancies not filled within twelve months</b>
Compliance with Provincial Personnel Management Framework with the aim of addressing the over expenditure of the Compensation of Employees (CoE)
<b>Reasons for vacancies not filled within six months</b>
Insufficient budget on CoE

Table 3.3.5 Disciplinary steps taken for not complying with the prescribed timeframes for filling SMS posts within 12 months for the period 1 April 2015 and 31 March 2016

<b>Reasons for vacancies not advertised within six months</b>
No disciplinary action was taken as there was insufficient budget to fill the posts



### 3.4 Job Evaluation

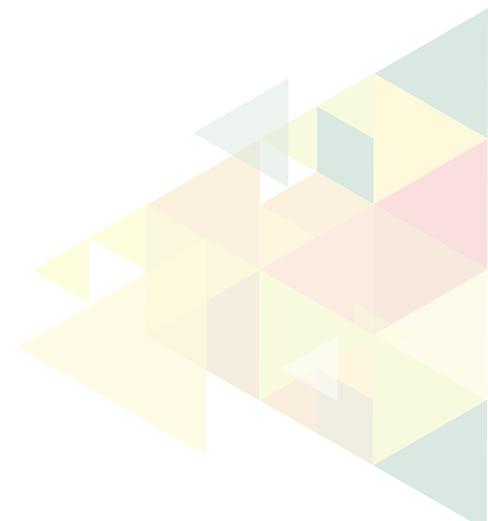
Table 3.4.1 Job Evaluation by Salary band for the period 1 April 2018 and 31 March 2019

Salary band	Number of posts on approved establishment	Number of Jobs Evaluated	% of posts evaluated by salary bands	Posts Upgraded		Posts downgraded	
				Number	% of posts evaluated	Number	% of posts evaluated
Lower Skilled (Levels 1-2)	412	0	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	2053	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	3292	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	740	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band A	43	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band B	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band C	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management Service Band D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>6540</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Table 3.4.2 Profile of employees whose positions were upgraded due to their posts being upgraded for the period 1 April 2018 and 31 March 2019

<b>Gender</b>	<b>African</b>	<b>Asian</b>	<b>Coloured</b>	<b>White</b>	<b>Total</b>
Female	0	0	0	0	0
Male	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Employees with a disability	<b>0</b>
-----------------------------	----------



The following table summarises the number of cases where remuneration bands exceeded the grade determined by job evaluation. Reasons for the deviation are provided in each case.

Table 3.4.3 Employees with salary levels higher than those determined by job evaluation by occupation for the period 1 April 2018 and 31 March 2019

<b>Occupation</b>	<b>Number of employees</b>	<b>Job evaluation level</b>	<b>Remuneration level</b>	<b>Reason for deviation</b>
<b>NONE</b>				

Table 3.4.4 Profile of employees who have salary levels higher than those determined by job evaluation for the period 1 April 2018 and 31 March 2019

<b>Gender</b>	<b>African</b>	<b>Asian</b>	<b>Coloured</b>	<b>White</b>	<b>Total</b>
Female	0	0	0	0	0
Male	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Employees with a disability	0	0	0	0
-----------------------------	---	---	---	---

Total number of Employees whose salaries exceeded the grades determined by job evaluation	0
---	---

### 3.5 Employment Changes

Table 3.5.1 Annual turnover rates by salary band for the period 1 April 2018 and 31 March 2019

Salary band	Number of employees at beginning of period- 1 April 2018	Appointments and transfers into the Department	Terminations and transfers out of the Department	Turnover rate
Lower skilled ( Levels 1-2)	207	17	5	2.41
Skilled (Levels3-5)	453	50	16	3.53
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	1990	16	27	1.35
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	292	6	9	3.08
Senior Management Service ( Level 13-16)	24	0	1	4.16
<b>Total</b>	<b>2966</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>1.95%</b>



Table 3.5.2 Annual turnover rates by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2018 and 31 March 2019

Critical occupation	Number of employees at beginning of period-April 2018	Appointments and transfers into the Department	Terminations and transfers out of the Department	Turnover rate
Support	692	28	19	6.50
Social Workers	1637	6	23	1.40
Nurses	10	30	2	20
Child Youth Care Workers	89	19	5	5.61
Social Auxiliary Workers	180	0	2	1.2
Allied Health Workers	0	6	1	0
Community Development Practitioners	358	0	6	1.67
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2966</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>1.95%</b>

Table 3.5.3 Reasons why staff left the Department for the period 1 April 2018 and 31 March 2019

Termination Type	Number	% of Total Resignations
Death	8	13.79
Resignation	21	36.20
Expiry of contract	0	0
Dismissal – operational changes	0	0
Dismissal – misconduct	7	12.06
Dismissal – inefficiency	0	0
Discharged due to ill-health	0	0
Retirement	12	20.68
Transfer to other Public Service Departments	10	17.24
Other	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>100%</b>
<b>Total number of employees who left as a % of total employment</b>	<b>1.95%</b>	<b>36.2%</b>

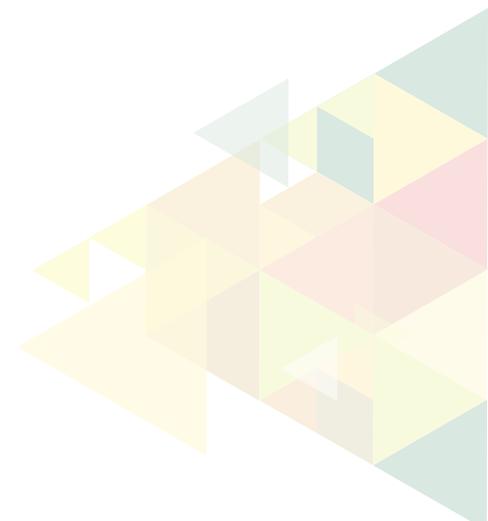
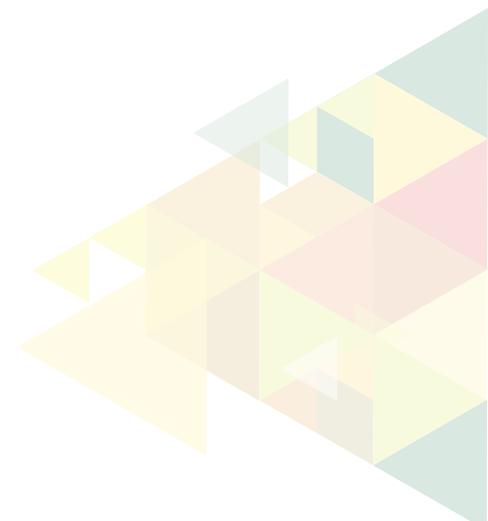


Table 3.5.4 Promotions by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2018 and 31 March 2019

Occupation	Employees 1 April 2018	Promotions to another salary level	Salary promotions as a % of employees by occupation	Progressions to another notch within a salary level	Notch progression as a % of employees by occupation
Support	0	0	0	0	0
Community Development Workers	0	0	0	0	0
Social Workers	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL</b>	0	0	0	0	0

Table 3.5.5 Promotions by salary band for the period 1 April 2017 and 31 March 2018

Salary Band	Employees 1 April 2018	Promotions to another salary level	Salary bands promotions as a % of employees by salary level	Progressions to another notch within a salary level	Notch progression as a % of employees by salary bands
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	0	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	0	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management (Level 13-16)	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	0	0	0	0	0



### 3.6 Employment Equity

Table 3.6.1 Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational categories as on 31 March 2019

Occupational category	Male			Female			Total		
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured		Indian	White
Support	278	0	0	0	422	0	1	2	703
Social Workers	398	0	0	0	1 213	0	0	5	1 616
Nurses	6	0	0	0	31	0	0	0	37
Child Youth Care Workers	32	0	0	0	71	1	0	0	104
Social Auxiliary Workers	52	0	0	0	125	1	0	0	178
Allied Health Workers	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	5
Community Development Workers	180	0	0	0	173	0	0	0	353
<b>Total</b>	<b>946</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2 040</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>2 996</b>
<b>Employees with disabilities</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>69</b>

Table 3.6.2 Total number of employees (including employees with disabilities) in each of the following occupational bands as on 31 March 2019

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top Management (15 -16)	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
Senior Management (13-14)	11	0	0	0	10	0	0	0	21
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid- management (9-12)	120	0	0	0	185	0	1	7	313
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and	586	0	0	0	1 376	0	0	0	1 962

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
superintendents (6-8)									
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making (3-5)	154	0	0	0	323	2	0	0	<b>479</b>
Unskilled and defined decision making (1-2)	74	0	0	0	141	0	0	0	<b>215</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>945</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2036</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>2 991</b>

Table 3.6.3 Recruitment for the period 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top Management (15-16)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management (13-14)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management (9-12)	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	3	6
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents (6-8)	5	0	0	0	11	0	0	0	16

Occupational band	Male						Female						Total
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making (3-5)	15	0	0	0	0	0	35	0	0	0	0	0	50
Unskilled and defined decision making (1-2)	6	0	0	0	0	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	17
<b>Total</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>89</b>	
<b>Employees with disabilities</b>													

Table 3.6.4 Promotions for the period 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019

Occupational band	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Top Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior managements, supervisors, foreman and superintendents	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unskilled and defined decision making	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Employees with disabilities</b>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Table 3.6.5 Terminations for the period 1 April 2016 to 31 March 2019

Occupational band	Male			Female			Total		
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured		Indian	White
Top Management (15-16)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Senior Management (13-14)	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management (9-12)	5	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	9
Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents (6-8)	10	0	0	0	17	0	0	0	27
Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making (3-5)	5	0	0	0	11	0	0	0	16

Occupational band	Male					Female					Total
Unskilled and defined decision making (2-3)	1	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	5
<b>Total</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>58</b>
<b>Employees with Disabilities</b>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

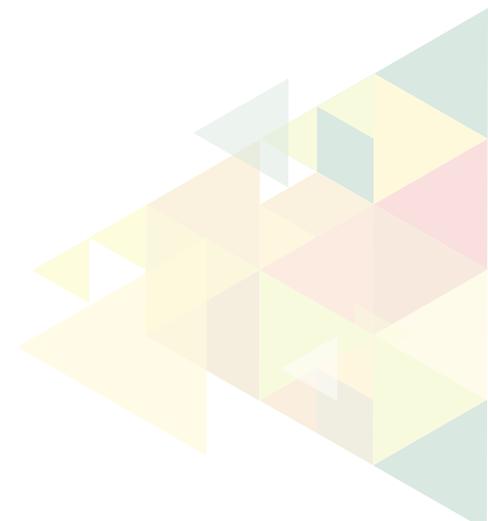


Table 3.6.6 Disciplinary action for the period 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019

Disciplinary action	Male					Female					Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White		African	Coloured	Indian	White		
Misuse of state vehicle	7	0	0	0		3	0	0	0		10
Contravention of Procurement Policy	0	0	0	0		1	0	0	0		1
Failure to submit leave plan	0	0	0	0		1	0	0	0		1
Irregular expenditure	1	0	0	0		6	0	0	0		7
Insult	0	0	0	0		1	0	0	0		1
Absenteeism	0	0	0	0		1	0	0	0		1
Theft	1	0	0	0		0	0	0	0		1
Assault	0	0	0	0		1	0	0	0		1
Dereliction of duty	0	0	0	0		1	0	0	0		1
Negligence	1	0	0	0		1	0	0	0		2
Unprotected strike	9	0	0	0		10	0	0	0		19
<b>Total</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>26</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>52</b>

Table 3.6.7 Skills development for the period 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019

Occupational category	Male				Female				Total
	African	Coloured	Indian	White	African	Coloured	Indian	White	
Senior Management	12	0	0	0	14	0	0	0	26
Middle Management	43	0	0	0	37	0	0	1	81
Professionals	203	0	0	0	320	0	0	11	534
Clerks	14	0	0	0	36	0	0	0	50
Elementary occupations	13	0	0	0	18	0	0	0	31
<b>Total</b>	<b>285</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>425</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>722</b>
<b>Employees with disabilities</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>8</b>



### 3.7 Signing of Performance Agreements by SMS Members

Table 3.7.1 Signing of Performance Agreements by SMS members as on 31 March 2019

SMS Level	Total number of funded SMS posts	Total number of members	Total number of signed performance agreements	Signed performance agreements as % of total number of SMS members
Director-General/ Head of Department	0	0	0	0
Salary Level 16	0	0	0	0
Salary Level 15	1	1	1	100
Salary Level 14	2	2	2	100
Salary Level 13	20	20	20	100
<b>Total</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>100</b>

Table 3.7.2 Reasons for not having concluded Performance agreements for all SMS members as on 31 March 2019

Reasons
None

Table 3.7.3 Disciplinary steps taken against SMS members for not having concluded Performance agreements as on 31 March 2019

Reasons

None

### 3.8 Performance Rewards

Table 3.8.1 Performance Rewards by race, gender and disability for the period 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019

Race and Gender	Beneficiary Profile			Cost	
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within group	Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee
<b>African</b>					
Male	472	912	51.8	1,973	4,177
Female	1 141	1 945	59	4,849	4,250
<b>Asian</b>					
Male	0	0	0	0	0
Female	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Coloured</b>					
Male	0	0	0	0	0
Female	0	2	100	0	0
<b>White</b>					
Male	0	0	0	0	0
Female	3	6	50	17	5,779

Race and Gender	Beneficiary Profile				Cost	
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within group	Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee	
Employee with disability	13	55	23	57	4387	
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 629</b>	<b>2 920</b>	<b>52.1</b>	<b>6 839</b>	<b>4,323</b>	

Table 3.8.2 Performance Rewards by salary band for personnel below Senior Management Service for the period 1 April 2018 to

31 March 2019

Salary band	Beneficiary Profile			Cost		Total cost as a % of the total personnel expenditure
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within salary bands	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee	
Lower Skilled (Levels 1-2)	995	224	42	246	2.598	24
Skilled (level 3-5)	266	451	59	965	3.627	33
Highly skilled production	1285	1869	68	7840	6.054	56

Salary band	Beneficiary Profile			Cost		Total cost as a % of the total personnel expenditure
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within salary bands	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee	
(level 6-8)						
Highly skilled supervision (level 9-12)	162	276	58	1695	10.428	97
<b>Total</b>	<b>2708</b>	<b>2820</b>	<b>66.6</b>	<b>10.747</b>	<b>5.941</b>	<b>52</b>

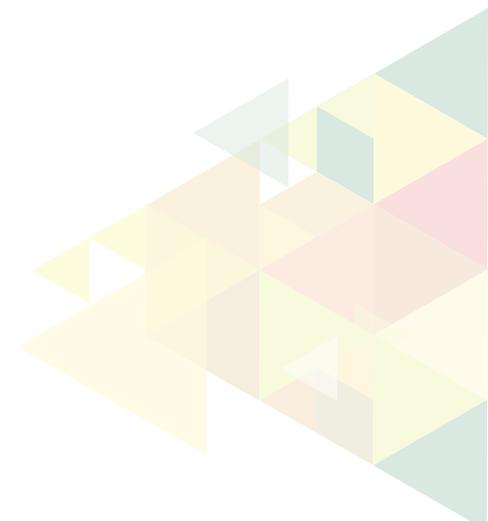


Table 3.8.3 Performance Rewards by critical occupation for the period 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019

Critical occupation	Beneficiary Profile			Cost	
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within occupation	Total (R'000)	Average cost per employee
Support	320	681	46.9	5090	6.179
Social Workers	909	1482	68.2	6126	6.126
Nurses	7	12	58	32	6.122
Child Youth Care Workers	43	89	47	114	4.148
Social Auxiliary Workers	115	188	61	352	4.462
Allied Health Workers	2	2	100	7	3.755
Community Development Workers	294	380	68.2	971	6.179
<b>Total</b>	<b>1690</b>	<b>2454</b>	<b>56.6%</b>	<b>12692</b>	<b>5941</b>

Table 3.8.4 Performance related rewards (cash bonus), by salary band for Senior Management Service for the period 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019

Salary band	Beneficiary Profile			Cost		Total cost as a % of the total personnel expenditure
	Number of beneficiaries	Number of employees	% of total within salary bands	Total Cost (R'000)	Average cost per employee	
Band A	0	18	0	0	0	0
Band B	0	5	0	0	0	0
Band C	0	0	0	0	0	0
Band D	0	2	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>



### 3.9 Foreign Workers

Table 3.9.1 foreign workers by salary band for the period 1 April 2018 and 31 March 2019

Salary band	01 April 2015		31 March 2016		Change	
	Number	% of total	Number	% of total	Number	% Change
Lower skilled	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled production (level. 6-8)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled supervision (level. 9-12)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contract (level 9-12)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contract (level 13-16)	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

Table 3.9.2 foreign workers by major occupation for the period 1 April 2018 and 31 March 2019

Major occupation	01 April 2018		31 March 2019		Change	
	Number	% of total	Number	% of total	Number	% Change
None	0	0	0	0	0	0

### 3.10 Leave utilisation

Table 3.10.1 Sick leave for the period 1 January 2018 to 31 December 2018

Salary band	Total days	% Days with Medical certification	Number of Employees using sick leave	% of total employees using leave	Average days per employee	Estimated Cost (R'000)
Lower Skills (Level 1-2)	1 178.00	89.30	153.00	6.90	8.00	653.00
Skilled (levels 3-5)	2 759.00	81.70	368.00	16.70	7.00	2 238.00
Highly skilled production (levels 6-8)	9 626.00	81.10	1 376.00	62.40	7.00	13 021.00
Highly skilled supervision (levels 9 -12)	1 645.00	85.40	217.00	9.80	8.00	3 812.00
Top and Senior management (levels 13-16)	97.00	89.70	14.00	0.60	7.00	397.00

Salary band	Total days	% Days with Medical certification	Number of Employees using sick leave	% of total employees using sick leave	Average days per employee	Estimated Cost (R'000)
Contracts	260.00	163.00	76.00	3.40	6.00	80.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>15 565.00</b>	<b>82.10</b>	<b>2 204.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>7.00</b>	<b>20 201.00</b>

Table 3.10.2 Disability leave (temporary and permanent) for the period 1 January 2018 to 31 December 2018.

Salary band	Total days	% Medical certification	Number of Employees using disability leave	% of total employees using disability leave	Average days per employee	Estimated Cost (R'000)
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	198.00	100.00	14.00	12.50	14.00	112.00
Skilled (Levels 3-5)	272.00	100.00	18.00	16.10	15.00	223.00
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	813.00	100.00	62.00	55.40	13.00	1 120.00
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	842.00	100.00	14.00	12.50	60.00	1 887.00
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	26.00	100.00	2.00	1.80	13.00	103.00
Contracts	10.00	100.00	2.00	1.80	5.00	3.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 161.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>112.00</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>19.00</b>	<b>3 448.00</b>

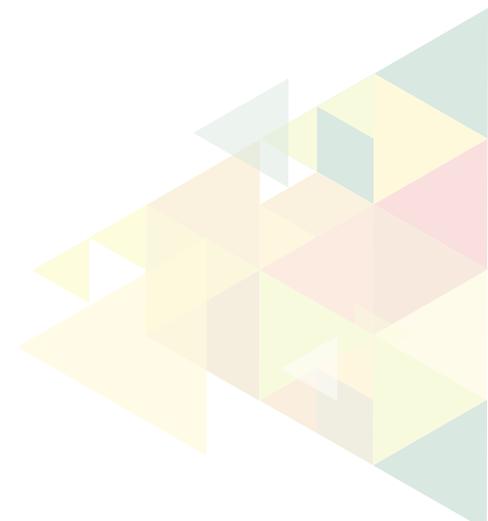


Table 3.10.3 Annual Leave for the period 1 January 2018 to 31 December 2018

Salary band	Total days taken	Number of Employees using annual leave	Average per employee
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	4 799.00	21.00	224.00
Skilled Levels 3-5)	10 363.92	22.00	482.00
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	44 535.92	22.00	1 999.00
Highly skilled supervision(Levels 9-12)	7 730.00	26.00	297.00
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	555.00	24.00	23.00
Contracts	2 698.00	9.90	272.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>70 681.84</b>	<b>21.00</b>	<b>3 297.00</b>

Table 3.10.4 Capped leave for the period 1 January 2018 to 31 December 2018

Salary band	Total days of capped leave taken	Number of Employees using capped leave	Average number of days taken per employee	Average capped leave per employee as on 31 March 2018
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	0.00	0.00	63.00	0.00
Skilled Levels 3-5)	4.00	4.00	97.00	1.00
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	24.00	5.00	83.00	5.00
Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)	6.00	2.00	83.00	3.00
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	0.00	0.00	89.00	0.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>34.00</b>	<b>4.00</b>	<b>85.00</b>	<b>9.00</b>



The following table summarise payments made to employees as a result of leave that was not taken.

Table 3.10.5 Leave pay-outs for the period 1 April 2018 to 31 March 2019

<b>Reason</b>	<b>Total amount (R'000)</b>	<b>Number of employees</b>	<b>Average employee (R'000)</b>	<b>per</b>
Leave gratuity on termination of service	2 546	37	68	
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 546</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>68</b>	

### 3.11 HIV/AIDS & Health Promotion Programmes

Table 3.11.1 Steps taken to reduce the risk of occupational exposure

<b>Units/categories of employees identified to be at high risk of contracting HIV &amp; related diseases (if any)</b>	<b>Key steps taken to reduce the risk</b>
<b>Nurses</b> <b>Cleaners</b>	The Department provides employees with personal protective equipment such as gloves, musk's etc. Conduct awareness on Occupational Health and Safety including HIV & AIDS and TB Conduct Occupational Health and Safety audits to assess compliance with the minimum standards. Encourage employees to comply with universal precautionary measures.



Table 3.11.2 Details of Health Promotion and HIV/AIDS Programmes (tick the applicable boxes and provide the required information)

Question	Yes	No	Details, if yes
1. Has the Department designated a member of the SMS to implement the provisions contained in Part VI E of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, provide her/his name and position.	Yes		Ms Mathagu K M Director HRM & D
2. Does the Department have a dedicated unit or has it designated specific staff members to promote the health and well-being of your employees? If so, indicate the number of employees who are involved in this task and the annual budget that is available for this purpose.	Yes		1 Deputy Director, 5 x seconded social workers to Employee Health and Wellness in each district  Budget R 115 000
3. Has the Department introduced an Employee Assistance or Health Promotion Programme for your employees? If so, indicate the key elements/services of this Programme.	Yes		The Department established Employee Health and Wellness Unit which has the following key services <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wellness Management which includes employees counselling and physical wellness services, Trauma Debriefing, proactive wellness programmes such as</li> </ul>

Question	Yes	No	Details, if yes
			<p>financial wellness, gender based awareness and retirement planning.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Health and Productivity Management which entails services such as health screening services for chronic and non-chronic diseases, Health promotion, education and awareness sessions.</li> <li>Workplace HIV &amp; AIDS and TB programmes which entails services such as HIV &amp; AIDS and TB, HIV Counselling and Testing, Care and Support of infected and affected employees.</li> </ul>
<p>4. Has the Department established (a) committee(s) as contemplated in Part VI E.5 (e) of Chapter 1 of the Public Service Regulations, 2001? If so, please provide the names of the</p>	Yes		<p>Mr Mabilu TAR, (HR Planning ) Mr Rasivumo M S, (HRM) Mr Rangata M T, Social Work Services) Ms Moseelana C,</p>



Question	Yes	No	Details, if yes
members of the committee and the stakeholder(s) that they represent.			(Logistics) Ms MC Rambuda ( Risk) Ms Moloto M E (Labour Organisation) Mr Masoga F (Labour organisation) Ms Poopedi E M (Finance) and Ms Sehlapelo D (Supply Chain Management).
5. Has the Department reviewed its employment policies and practices to ensure that these do not unfairly discriminate against employees on the basis of their HIV status? If so, list the employment policies/practices so reviewed.	Yes		The Department has an approved HIV policy which provides guidelines on non-discrimination.
6. Has the Department introduced measures to protect HIV-positive employees or those perceived to be HIV-positive from discrimination? If so, list the key elements of these measures.	Yes		The Department HIV and AIDS Workplace policy protect positive employees and those who have disclosed their status. HIV & AIDS awareness sessions are periodically done to capacitate employees on their rights in the workplace. Employees' aggrieved either through

Question	Yes	No	Details, if yes
			discrimination or stigmatisation are encouraged to seek recourse through Departmental grievance procedures.
7. Does the Department encourage its employees to undergo Voluntary Counselling and Testing? If so, list the results that you have you achieved.	Yes		Facilitated sixteen HIV Counselling and Testing Campaigns whereby 248 employees tested. 8 employees were found to be positive. Those found to be positive were offered post-test counselling and referred for further disease management.
8. Has the Department developed measures/indicators to monitor & evaluate the impact of its health promotion programme? If so, list these measures/indicators.	Yes		The Department compiles annual Employee Health and Wellness System Monitoring Tool as a self-assessment tool to measure the impact of its health and wellness programmes. Quarterly and annual reports are compiled to measure the impact of the program against the set objectives/targets.

3.12. Labour Relations

Table 3.12.1 Collective agreements for the period 1 April 2018 and 31 March 2019

<b>Subject matter</b>	<b>Date</b>
<b>Total number of Collective agreements</b>	<b>0</b>

**Notes**

<b>Total number of Collective agreements</b>	<b>0</b>
--	----------

The following table summarises the outcome of disciplinary hearings conducted within the Department for the year under review

Table 3.12.2 Misconduct and disciplinary hearings finalised for the period 1 April 2018 and 31 March 2019

Outcomes of disciplinary hearings	Number	% of total
Correctional counselling	0	0%
Verbal warning	8	44.4%
Written warning	3	16.6%
Final written warning	2	11.1%
Suspended without pay	1	5.6%
Fine	0	0%
Demotion	0	0%
Dismissal	1	5.6%
Not guilty	2	11.1%
Case withdrawn	1	5.6%
<b>Total</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>100</b>

<b>Total number of Disciplinary hearings finalised</b>	<b>18</b>
--	-----------



Table 3.12.3 Types of misconduct addressed at disciplinary hearings for the period 1 April 2018 and 31 March 2019

Type of misconduct	Number	% of total
Misuse of state vehicle	10	22.2%
Contravention of Procurement Policy	1	2.2%
Failure to submit leave plan	1	2.2%
Irregular expenditure	7	15.6%
Insult	1	2.2%
Absenteeism	1	2.2%
Theft	1	2.2%
Assault	1	2.2%
Dereliction of duty	1	2.2%
Negligence	2	4.4%
Unprotected strike	19	42.2%
<b>Total</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>100</b>

Table 3.12.4 Grievances logged for the period 1 April 2018 and 31 March 2019

<b>Grievances</b>	<b>Number</b>	<b>% of Total</b>
<b>Number of grievances resolved</b>	68	72.3
Number of grievances not resolved	26	27.7
<b>Total number of grievances lodged</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>100</b>

Table 3.12.5 Disputes logged with Councils for the period 1 April 2018 and 31 March 2019

<b>Disputes</b>	<b>Number</b>	<b>% of Total</b>
Number of disputes upheld	1	5.2
Number of disputes dismissed	7	36.9
Total number of disputes lodged	11	57.9

Table 3.12.6 Strike actions for the period 1 April 2018 and 31 March 2019

Total number of persons working days lost	0
Total costs working days lost	0
Amount recovered as a result of no work no pay (R'000)	0



Table 3.12.7 Precautionary suspensions for the period 1 April 2018 and 31 March 2019

Number of people suspended	0
Number of people whose suspension exceeded 30 days	0
Average number of days suspended	0
Cost of suspension(R'000)	0

### 3.13 Skills development

#### This section highlights the efforts of the Department with regard to skills development.

Table 3.13.1 Training needs identified for the period 1 April 2018 and 31 March 2019

Occupational category	Gender	Number of employees as at 1 April 2018	Training needs identified at start of the reporting period			Total
			Learnerships	Skills Programmes & other short courses	Other forms of training	
Senior Management Services: SL 13-16	Female	12	0	8	0	8
	Male	<b>12</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7</b>
Middle Management Services: SL 9-12	Female	32	0	29	0	29
	Male	<b>37</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>20</b>
Professionals: SL 6-8	Female	1666	110	365	0	365
	Male	<b>731</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>951</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>951</b>

Occupational category	Gender	Number of employees as at 1 April 2018	Training needs identified at start of the reporting period				Total
			Learnerships	Skills Programmes & other short courses	Other forms of training		
Clerical Services: SL 3-5	Female	135	0	16	0	16	
	Male	<b>56</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>	
Elementary Workers: SL 1-2	Female	164	0	0	0	0	
	Male	<b>117</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7</b>	
Gender sub totals	Female	2009	110	418	0	418	
	Male	<b>953</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>989</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>989</b>	
<b>Total</b>		<b>2962</b>	<b>145</b>	<b>1407</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1407</b>	

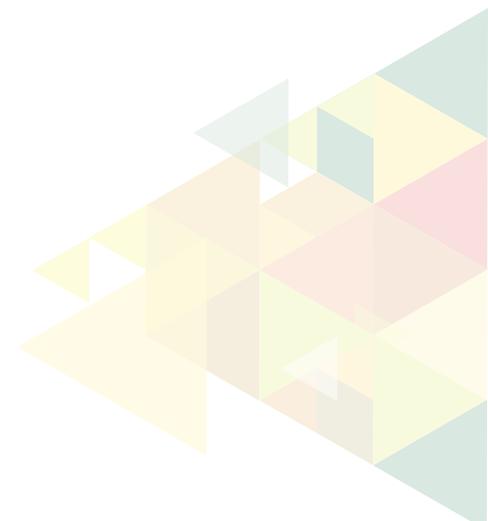


Table 3.13.2 Training provided for the period 1 April 2018 and 31 March 2019

Occupational category	Gender	Number of employees as at 1 April 2015	Training provided within the reporting period				Total
			Training provided as Learnerships	Skills Programmes & other short courses	Other forms of training		
Senior Management Services: SL 13-16	Female	12	0	8	0	8	
	Male	12	0	7	0	7	
Middle Management Services: SL 9-12	Female	32	0	12	0	12	
	Male	37	0	19	0	19	
Professionals: SL 6-8	Female	1666	110	663	0	663	
	Male	731	35	309	0	309	
Clerical Services: SL 3-5	Female	135	0	27	0	27	
	Male	56	0	17	0	17	
Elementary Workers: SL 2	Female	164	0	7	0	7	
	Male	117	0	13	0	13	
Gender sub totals	Female	2009	110	717	0	717	
	Male	953	35	365	0	365	
<b>Total</b>		<b>2962</b>	<b>145</b>	<b>1082</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1082</b>	

### 3.14 Injury on duty

The following tables provide basic information on injury on duty.

Table 3.14.1 Injury on duty for the period 1 April 2018 and 31 March 2019

Nature of injury on duty	Number	% of total
Required basic medical attention only	0	0
Temporary Total Disablement	8	100
Permanent Disablement	0	0
Fatal	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>8</b>

### 3.15 Utilisation of Consultants

Table 3.15.1 Report on consultant appointments using appropriated funds for the period 1 April 2018 and 31 March 2019

Project title	Total number of consultants that worked on project	Duration (work days)	Contract value in Rand
None			

Total number of projects	Total individual consultants	Total duration Work days	Total contract value in Rand
None			

Table 3.15.2 Analysis of consultant appointments using appropriated funds, in terms of Historically Disadvantaged Individuals (HDIs) for the period 1 April 2018 and 31 March 2019

Project title	Percentage ownership by HDI groups	Percentage management by HDI groups	Number of consultants from HDI groups that work on the project
None			

Table 3.15.3 Report on consultant appointments using Donor funds for the period 1 April 2018 and 31 March 2019

Project title	Total Number of consultants that worked on project	Duration (Work days)	Donor and contract value in Rand
None			

Total number of projects	Total individual consultants	Total duration Work days	Total contract value in Rand
None			

Table 3.15.4 Analysis of consultant appointments using Donor funds, in terms of Historically Disadvantaged Individuals (HDIs) for the period 1 April 2018 and 31 March 2019

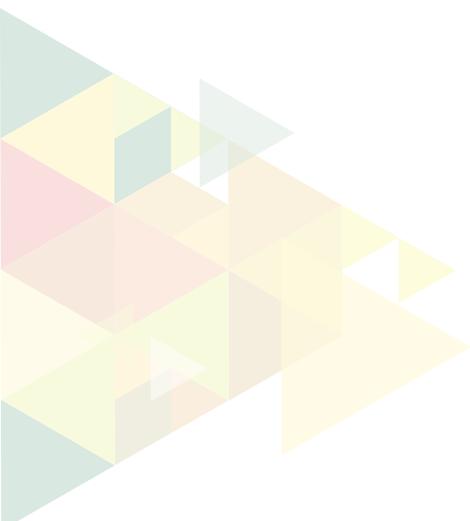
Project title	Percentage ownership by HDI groups	Percentage management by HDI groups	Number of consultants from HDI groups that work on the project
None			

### 3.16 Severance Packages

Table 3.16.1 Granting of employee initiated severance packages for the period 1 April 2018 and 31 March 2019

Salary band	Number of applications received	Number of applications referred to the MPSA	Number of applications supported by MPSA	Number of packages approved by Department
Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)	0	0	0	0
Skilled Levels 3-5)	0	0	0	0
Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)	0	0	0	0

Salary band	Number of applications received	Number of applications referred to the MPSA	Number of applications supported by MPSA	Number of packages approved by Department
Highly skilled supervision(Levels 9-12)	0	0	0	0
Senior management (Levels 13-16)	0	0	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>



# **PART E: FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

---

# Report of the auditor-general to the Limpopo Provincial Legislature on vote no. 12: Department of Social Development

## Report on the audit of the financial statements

### Qualified opinion

1. I have audited the financial statements of the Department of Social Development set out on pages 168 to 334, which comprise the appropriation statement, the statement of financial position as at 31 March 2019, the statement of financial performance, statement of changes in net assets and cash flow statement for the year then ended, as well as the notes to the financial statements, including a summary of significant accounting policies.
2. In my opinion, except for the possible effects of the matters described in the basis for qualified opinion section of this auditor's report, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the department as at 31 March 2019, and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended in accordance with the Modified Cash Standards (MCS) and the requirements of the and the Public Finance Management Act of South Africa, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999) and the Division of Revenue Act of South Africa, 2018 (Act No. 1 of 2018) (DoRA).

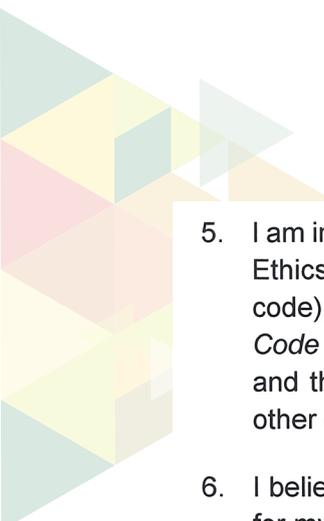
### Basis for qualified opinion

#### Receivables, payables not recognised and, prepayments and advances

3. The department recognised items that did not meet the definition of receivables, payables not recognised and, prepayments and advances in accordance with the requirements of the *MCS, chapter 9: general departmental assets and liabilities*. The department made cash transfers to approved Non-Profit Organisations which were not distinguished as either receivable, payables not recognised and, prepayment and advances in accordance with the recognition and measured requirements of MCS chapter 9. The department did not have an adequate system of internal control for the recording of all receivables, payables not recognised and, prepayments and advances. I could not confirm these accounts by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any further adjustments were necessary to receivables in note 11, R35 399 000 (2018: R28 137 000), payables not recognised in note 21.2, R28 637 000 (2018: R9 519 000) and, prepayments and advances in note 10, R21 188 000 (2018: R17 692 000) to the financial statements. Additionally, I could not confirm the impact on transfers & subsidies stated at R550 557 000 (2018: R523 168 000) in note 7 to the financial statements.

### Context for the opinion

4. I conducted my audit in accordance with the International Standards on Auditing (ISAs). My responsibilities under those standards are further described in the auditor-general's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements section of this auditor's report.

- 
5. I am independent of the department in accordance with sections 290 and 291 of the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' *Code of ethics for professional accountants* (IESBA code), parts 1 and 3 of the International Ethics Standards Board for Accountants' *International Code of Ethics for Professional Accountants (including International Independence Standards)* and the ethical requirements that are relevant to my audit in South Africa. I have fulfilled my other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the IESBA codes.
  6. I believe that the audit evidence I have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my qualified opinion.

### **Emphasis of matters**

7. I draw attention to the matters below. My opinion is not modified in respect of these matters.

#### **Irregular expenditure**

8. As disclosed in note 25 to the financial statements, irregular expenditure of R46 451 000 that was incurred in the previous years was still under investigation.

#### **Fruitless and wasteful expenditure**

9. As disclosed in note 26 to the financial statements, fruitless and wasteful expenditure of R6 264 000 that was incurred in the previous years was still under investigation.

#### **Restatement of corresponding figures**

10. As disclosed in note 33.2 and 35 to the financial statements, the corresponding figures for 31 March 2018 were restated as a result of an error in the financial statements of the department at, and for the year ended, 31 March 2019.

### **Other matter**

11. I draw attention to the matter below. My opinion is not modified in respect of this matter.

#### **Unaudited supplementary schedules**

12. The supplementary information set out on pages 316 to 334 does not form part of the financial statements and is presented as additional information. I have not audited these schedules and, accordingly, I do not express an opinion on them.

### **Responsibilities of the accounting officer for the financial statements**

13. The accounting officer is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with the MCS and the requirements of the PFMA and DoRA, and for such internal control as the accounting officer determines is necessary to enable the preparation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
14. In preparing the financial statements, the accounting officer is responsible for assessing the department's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters relating to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the appropriate

governance structure either intends to liquidate the department or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.

### **Auditor-general's responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements**

15. My objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes my opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with the ISAs will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.
16. A further description of my responsibilities for the audit of the financial statements is included in the annexure to this auditor's report.

### **Report on the audit of the annual performance report**

#### **Introduction and scope**

17. In accordance with the Public Audit Act of South Africa, 2004 (Act No. 25 of 2004) (PAA) and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report material findings on the reported performance information against predetermined objectives for selected programmes presented in the annual performance report. I performed procedures to identify findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance.
18. My procedures address the reported performance information, which must be based on the approved performance planning documents of the department of social development. I have not evaluated the completeness and appropriateness of the performance indicators included in the planning documents. My procedures also did not extend to any disclosures or assertions relating to planned performance strategies and information in respect of future periods that may be included as part of the reported performance information. Accordingly, my findings do not extend to these matters.
19. I evaluated the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information in accordance with the criteria developed from the performance management and reporting framework, as defined in the general notice, for the following selected programmes presented in the annual performance report of the department for the year ended 31 March 2019:

<b>Programmes</b>	<b>Pages in the annual performance report</b>
Programme 2: Social welfare services	40 - 45
Programme 3: Children and families	47 - 55

20. I performed procedures to determine whether the reported performance information was properly presented and whether performance was consistent with the approved performance planning documents. I performed further procedures to determine whether the indicators and

related targets were measurable and relevant, and assessed the reliability of the reported performance information to determine whether it was valid, accurate and complete.

### **Programme 2: Social welfare services**

21. I did not raise any material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information for this programme.

### **Programme 3: Children and Families**

22. I did not raise any material findings in respect of the usefulness of programme 3 and the findings on reliability of programme 3 are as follows:

#### **Various indicators**

23. The reported achievements in the annual performance report did not agree to the supporting evidence provided for the indicators listed below. The supporting evidence provided indicated that the achievements of these indicators were as follows:

<b>Indicator description</b>	<b>Reported achievement</b>	<b>Audited value</b>
Number of children subsidised through conditional grant.	11 868	6 782
Number of children subsidised through equitable share.	86 801	68 201

#### **Other matters**

24. I draw attention to the matters below.

#### **Achievement of planned targets**

25. Refer to the annual performance report on pages 40 -45 and 47 -55 for information on the achievement of planned targets for the year and explanations provided for the under/ over achievement of a number of targets. This information should be considered in the context of the material findings on the usefulness and reliability of the reported performance information in paragraph 23 of this report.

## **Report on the audit of compliance with legislation**

### **Introduction and scope**

26. In accordance with the PAA and the general notice issued in terms thereof, I have a responsibility to report material findings on the compliance of the department with specific matters in key legislation. I performed procedures to identify findings but not to gather evidence to express assurance.

27. The material findings on compliance with specific matters in key legislations are as follows:

## Annual financial statements, performance and annual report

28. The financial statements submitted for auditing were not prepared in accordance with the prescribed financial reporting framework as required by section 40(1) [(a) of the PFMA. Material misstatements of current assets, liabilities, expenditure and disclosure items identified by the auditors in the submitted financial statements were corrected, but the uncorrected material misstatements and resulted in the financial statements receiving a qualified opinion.

## Procurement and contract management

29. Some of the bid documentation for procurement of commodities designated for local content and production, did not stipulated the minimum threshold for local production and content as required by the 2017 preferential procurement regulation 8(2).

## Strategic planning

30. Specific information systems were not implemented to enable the monitoring of progress made towards achieving targets, core objectives and service delivery as required by public service regulation 25(1)(e)(i) and (iii).

## Expenditure management

31. Payments were not made within 30 days or an agreed period after receipt of an invoice, as required by treasury regulation 8.2.3

## Other information

32. The accounting officer is responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the annual report. The other information does not include the financial statements, the auditor's report and those selected programmes presented in the annual performance report that have been specifically reported in this auditor's report.
33. My opinion on the financial statements and findings on the reported performance information and compliance with legislation do not cover the other information and I do not express an audit opinion or any form of assurance conclusion thereon.
34. In connection with my audit, my responsibility is to read the other information and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the financial statements and the selected programmes presented in the annual performance report, or my knowledge obtained in the audit, or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.
35. I did not receive the other information prior to the date of this auditor's report. When I do receive and read this information, if I conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, I am required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance and request that the other information be corrected. If the other information is not corrected, I may have to retract this auditor's report and re-issue an amended report as appropriate. However, if it is corrected this will not be necessary.

## Internal control deficiencies

36. I considered internal control relevant to my audit of the financial statements, reported performance information and compliance with applicable legislation; however, my objective was not to express any form of assurance on it. The matters reported below are limited to the significant internal control deficiencies that resulted in the basis for the qualified opinion, the findings on the annual performance report and the findings on compliance with legislation included in this report.
37. Management did not adequately address internal control deficiencies relating to the vacancies within the department. The department does not have capacity both in the finance and strategic planning, monitoring, evaluation and reporting sections. This has contributed to the regression in audit outcomes.
38. Lack of adequate controls for daily and monthly processing of transactions. As a result there were no proper reviews of the financial statements. The same team that prepares, also reviews the financial statements resulting in a lapse in controls.
39. Compliance with laws and regulations was not properly monitored by the accounting officer.

*Auditor General*

Auditor-General

Polokwane

31 July 2019



AUDITOR - GENERAL  
SOUTH AFRICA

*Auditing to build public confidence*

## Annexure – Auditor-general’s responsibility for the audit

1. As part of an audit in accordance with the ISAs, I exercise professional judgement and maintain professional scepticism throughout my audit of the financial statements, and the procedures performed on reported performance information for selected programmes and on the department’s compliance with respect to the selected subject matters.

### Financial statements

2. In addition to my responsibility for the audit of the financial statements as described in this auditor’s report, I also:
  - identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for my opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control
  - obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the department’s internal control
  - evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by the accounting officer
  - conclude on the appropriateness of the accounting officer’s use of the going concern basis of accounting in the preparation of the financial statements. I also conclude, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Department of Social Development’s ability to continue as a going concern. If I conclude that a material uncertainty exists, I am required to draw attention in my auditor’s report to the related disclosures in the financial statements about the material uncertainty or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify the opinion on the financial statements. My conclusions are based on the information available to me at the date of this auditor’s report. However, future events or conditions may cause a department to cease continuing as a going concern
  - evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation
  - obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities or business activities within the group to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements. I am responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the group audit. I remain solely responsible for my audit opinion

### Communication with those charged with governance

3. I communicate with the accounting officer regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that I identify during my audit.
4. I also confirm to the accounting officer that I have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and communicate all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to have a bearing on my independence and, where applicable, related safeguards.

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT  
VOTE 12

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

Appropriation per programme										
	2018/19					2017/18		Actual Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation			
<b>Programme</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
1. Administration	331 887	7 000	-	338 887	336 883	2 004	99,4%	305 730	305 730	303 809
2. Social Welfare Services	389 875	(4 600)	-	385 275	380 097	5 178	98,7%	348 832	348 832	344 885
3. Children and Families	912 079	(2 400)	-	909 679	893 380	16 299	98,2%	809 773	809 773	797 662
4. Restoratives Services	217 291	-	-	217 291	213 747	3 544	98,4%	177 921	177 921	175 908
5. Development and Research	211 858	-	-	211 858	208 875	2 983	98,6%	184 582	184 582	182 286
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>2 062 990</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 062 990</b>	<b>2 032 982</b>	<b>30 008</b>	<b>98,5%</b>	<b>1 826 838</b>	<b>1 826 838</b>	<b>1 804 550</b>
<b>Statutory Appropriation</b>	<b>1 978</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 978</b>	<b>2 161</b>	<b>(183)</b>	<b>109,3%</b>	<b>1 978</b>	<b>1 978</b>	<b>1 792</b>
Members' remuneration	1 978	-	-	1 978	2 161	(183)	109,3%	1 978	1 978	1 792
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2 064 968</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 064 968</b>	<b>2 035 143</b>	<b>29 825</b>	<b>98,6%</b>	<b>1 828 816</b>	<b>1 828 816</b>	<b>1 806 342</b>

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT  
VOTE 12

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

	2018/19		2017/18	
	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
Reconciliation with statement of financial performance				
<b>ADD</b>				
Aid assistance	12 790		9 190	
<b>Actual amounts per statement of financial performance (total revenue)</b>	<b>2 077 758</b>		<b>1 838 006</b>	
<b>ADD</b>				
Aid assistance		6 601		13 756
<b>Actual amounts per statement of financial performance (total expenditure)</b>		<b>2 041 744</b>		<b>1 820 098</b>



LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT  
VOTE 12

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

Appropriation per economic classification		2018/19						2017/18		
		Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Economic classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>		<b>1 441 080</b>	<b>(1 540)</b>	-	<b>1 439 540</b>	<b>1 429 392</b>	<b>10 148</b>	<b>99,3%</b>	<b>1 243 555</b>	<b>1 232 144</b>
Compensation of employees		1 130 006	-	-	1 130 006	1 128 510	1 496	99,9%	995 415	992 608
Salaries and wages		952 803	(26 000)	-	926 803	957 905	(31 102)	103,4%	825 518	843 995
Social contributions		177 203	26 000	-	203 203	170 605	32 598	84,0%	169 897	148 613
<b>Goods and services</b>		<b>311 074</b>	<b>(1 540)</b>	-	<b>309 534</b>	<b>300 882</b>	<b>8 652</b>	<b>97,2%</b>	<b>248 140</b>	<b>239 536</b>
Administrative fees		564	-	-	564	222	342	39,4%	826	456
Advertising		5 212	-	-	5 212	2 735	2 477	52,5%	4 700	2 683
Minor assets		4 991	-	-	4 991	2 196	2 795	44,0%	7 012	5 908
Audit costs: External		7 383	-	-	7 383	6 749	634	91,4%	4 645	5 854
Bursaries: Employees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64	64
Catering: Departmental activities		9 555	-	-	9 555	8 402	1 153	87,9%	7 887	6 492
Communication		6 612	-	-	6 612	5 279	1 333	79,8%	5 675	4 861
Computer services		9 453	(1 540)	-	7 913	7 051	862	89,1%	6 674	5 515
Consultants: Business and advisory services		202	-	-	202	143	59	70,8%	128	44
Infrastructure and planning services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT  
VOTE 12

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

Transport provided:	2 707	-	2 707	954	1 753	35,2%	757	457
Departmental activity								
Travel and subsistence	25 860	-	25 860	37 165	(11 305)	143,7%	26 658	31 185
Training and development	9 536	-	9 536	12 521	(2 985)	131,3%	6 742	4 881
Operating payments	1 540	-	1 540	2 286	(746)	148,4%	1 264	1 555
Venues and facilities	2 088	-	2 088	1 024	1 064	49,0%	1 507	1 160
Rental and hiring	1 146	-	1 146	850	296	74,2%	1 502	1 015
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>570 126</b>	-	<b>570 126</b>	<b>550 557</b>	<b>19 569</b>	<b>96,6%</b>	<b>534 534</b>	<b>523 168</b>
Provinces and municipalities	370	-	370	306	64	82,7%	350	272
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	370	-	370	306	64	82,7%	350	272
Municipal bank accounts	370	-	370	245	125	66,2%	350	272
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	61	(61)	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 587	-	1 587	1 436	151	90,5%	1 500	1 329
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 587	-	1 587	1 436	151	90,5%	1 500	1 329
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT  
VOTE 12

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	1 540	-	1 540	1 532	8	99,5%	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>2 064 968</b>		<b>2 064 968</b>	<b>2 035 143</b>	<b>29 825</b>	<b>98,6%</b>		<b>1 828 816</b>	<b>1 806 342</b>	
<b>Total</b>										

Statutory Appropriation per economic classification										
2018/19										
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure	2017/18
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 978</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 978</b>	<b>2 161</b>	<b>(183)</b>	<b>109.3%</b>	<b>1 978</b>	<b>1 792</b>	<b>1 792</b>
Compensation of employees	1 978	-	-	1 978	2 161	(183)	109.3%	1 978	1 792	1 792
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 978</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 978</b>	<b>2 161</b>	<b>(183)</b>	<b>109.3%</b>	<b>1 978</b>	<b>1 792</b>	<b>1 792</b>

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT  
VOTE 12

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

Programme 1: ADMINISTRATION		2018/19						2017/18		
		Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		%	R'000	R'000
<b>Sub programme</b>										
1. Office of the MEC	8 653	-	-	8 653	6 780	1 873	78.4%	6 542	5 447	
2. Corporate Management Services	135 378	11 000	-	146 378	151 644	(5 266)	103.6%	131 762	132 417	
3. District Management	187 856	(4 000)	-	183 856	178 459	5 397	97.1%	167 426	165 945	
<b>Total for sub programmes</b>	<b>331 887</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>338 887</b>	<b>336 883</b>	<b>2 004</b>	<b>99.4%</b>	<b>305 730</b>	<b>303 809</b>	
<b>Economic classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>277 611</b>	<b>5 460</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>283 071</b>	<b>281 788</b>	<b>1 283</b>	<b>99.5%</b>	<b>265 474</b>	<b>265 258</b>	
Compensation of employees	187 513	7 000	-	194 513	192 207	2 306	98.8%	189 245	180 933	
Salaries and wages	176 462	(9 000)	-	167 462	162 327	5 135	96.9%	165 934	153 312	
Social contributions	11 051	16 000	-	27 051	29 880	(2 829)	110.5%	23 311	27 621	
<b>Goods and services</b>	<b>90 098</b>	<b>(1 540)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>88 558</b>	<b>89 581</b>	<b>(1 023)</b>	<b>101.2%</b>	<b>76 229</b>	<b>84 325</b>	
Administrative fees	144	-	-	144	70	74	48.6%	27	9	
Advertising	227	-	-	227	68	159	30.0%	720	493	
Minor assets	971	-	-	971	805	166	82.9%	1 365	1 479	
Audit costs: External	7 383	-	-	7 383	6 749	634	91.4%	4 645	5 854	
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64	64	

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT  
VOTE 12

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

Catering: Departmental activities	580	-	-	580	583	(3)	100,5%	519	458
Communication	5 057	-	-	5 057	4 201	856	83,1%	4 113	3 644
Computer services	9 211	(1 540)	-	7 671	7 051	620	91,9%	5 531	5 515
Consultants: Business and advisory services	152	-	-	152	143	9	94,1%	108	44
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	610	-	-	610	-	610	-	333	154
Contractors	667	-	-	667	1 709	(1 042)	256,2%	5 074	1 998
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services	10 363	-	-	10 363	12 250	(1 887)	118,2%	5 824	16 888
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and supplies	69	-	-	69	32	37	46,4%	81	15
Inventory: Farming supplies	65	-	-	65	8	57	12,3%	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	165	(165)	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT  
VOTE 12

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

Departmental agencies and accounts	1 587	-	1 587	1 436	151	90.5%	1 500	1 329
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	1 587	-	1 587	1 436	151	90.5%	1 500	1 329
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidies on products and production	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers to private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 929	-	1 929	991	938	51.4%	1 823	739
Social benefits	1 929	-	1 929	991	938	51.4%	1 823	739
Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>50 390</b>	<b>1 540</b>	<b>51 930</b>	<b>52 434</b>	<b>(504)</b>	<b>101.0%</b>	<b>36 583</b>	<b>36 267</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	45 905	-	45 905	46 182	(277)	100.6%	30 139	30 690
Buildings	45 905	-	45 905	46 182	(277)	100.6%	30 139	30 690
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT  
VOTE 12

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

Machinery and equipment	4 485	-	4 485	4 720	(235)	105.2%	6 444	5 577
Transport equipment	895	-	895	894	1	99.9%	1 400	300
Other machinery and equipment	3 590	-	3 590	3 826	(236)	106.6%	5 044	5 277
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	1 540	1 540	1 532	8	99.5%	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>331 887</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>338 887</b>	<b>336 883</b>	<b>2 004</b>	<b>99.4%</b>	<b>305 730</b>	<b>303 809</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>331 887</b>	<b>7 000</b>	<b>338 887</b>	<b>336 883</b>	<b>2 004</b>	<b>99.4%</b>	<b>305 730</b>	<b>303 809</b>

1.1 OFFICE OF THE MEC

	2018/19					2017/18			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	8 653	-	-	8 653	6 780	1 873	78.4%	6 542	5 364
Compensation of employees	6 400	-	-	6 400	4 929	1 471	77.0%	4 468	4 275
Goods and services	2 253	-	-	2 253	1 851	402	82.2%	2 074	1 089
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT  
VOTE 12

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

1.2 CORPORATE MANAGEMENT SERVICES									
	2018/19					2017/18			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>83 634</b>	<b>9 460</b>	-	<b>93 094</b>	<b>98 607</b>	<b>(5 513)</b>	<b>105.9%</b>	<b>94 356</b>	<b>96 446</b>
Compensation of employees	46 890	11 000	-	57 890	57 504	386	99.3%	62 789	53 859
Goods and services	36 744	(1 540)	-	35 204	41 103	(5 899)	116.8%	31 567	42 587
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>3 516</b>	-	-	<b>3 516</b>	<b>2 171</b>	<b>1 345</b>	<b>61.7%</b>	<b>3 323</b>	<b>1 880</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	20	(20)	-	-	19
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 587	-	-	1 587	1 436	151	90.5%	1 500	1 329
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	1 929	-	-	1 929	715	1 214	37.1%	1 823	532
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>48 228</b>	<b>1 540</b>	-	<b>49 768</b>	<b>50 866</b>	<b>(1 098)</b>	<b>102.2%</b>	<b>34 083</b>	<b>34 091</b>

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT  
VOTE 12

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

Buildings and other fixed structures	45 905	-	45 905	46 182	(277)	100.6%	30 139	30 690
Machinery and equipment	2 323	-	2 323	3 152	(829)	135.7%	3 944	3 401
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and subsoil assets		1 540	1 540	1 532	8	99.5%	-	-
Intangible assets								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>45 905</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>45 905</b>	<b>46 182</b>	<b>(277)</b>	<b>100.6%</b>	<b>30 139</b>	<b>30 690</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>135 378</b>	<b>11 000</b>	<b>146 378</b>	<b>151 644</b>	<b>(5 266)</b>	<b>103.6%</b>	<b>131 762</b>	<b>132 417</b>

1.3 DISTRICT MANAGEMENT SERVICES

	2018/19				2017/18				
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>185 324</b>	<b>(4 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>181 324</b>	<b>176 401</b>	<b>4 923</b>	<b>97.3%</b>	<b>164 576</b>	<b>163 448</b>
Compensation of employees	134 223	(4 000)	-	130 223	129 774	449	99.7%	121 988	122 799
Goods and services	51 101	-	-	51 101	46 627	4 474	91.2%	42 588	40 649
Interest and rent on land									

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT  
VOTE 12

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>370</b>		<b>370</b>	<b>490</b>	<b>(120)</b>	<b>132.4%</b>	<b>350</b>	<b>321</b>
Provinces and municipalities	370	-	370	214	156	57.8%	350	197
Departmental agencies and accounts		-						
Higher education institutions								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions								
Households	-	-	-	276	(276)	-	-	124
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>2 162</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 162</b>	<b>1 568</b>	<b>594</b>	<b>72.5%</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>2 176</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures								
Machinery and equipment	2 162	-	2 162	1 568	594	72.5%	2 500	2 176
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Intangible assets								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>187 856</b>	<b>(4 000)</b>	<b>183 856</b>	<b>178 459</b>	<b>5 397</b>	<b>97.1%</b>	<b>167 426</b>	<b>165 945</b>
<b>Total</b>								

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT  
VOTE 12

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

Programme 2: SOCIAL WELFARE SERVICES									
	2018/19					2017/18			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Sub programme</b>									
1. Management and Support Services	64 735	21 000	-	85 735	86 019	(284)	100,3%	92 322	92 401
2. Services to Older Persons	80 364	12 400	-	92 764	93 326	(562)	100,6%	98 318	100 679
3. Services to Older Persons with Disabilities	99 809	13 200	-	113 009	112 853	156	99,9%	92 698	89 271
4. HIV and AIDS	143 855	(51 200)	-	92 655	87 143	5 512	94,1%	64 443	61 916
5. Social Relief	1 112	-	-	1 112	756	356	68,0%	1 051	618
<b>Total for sub programmes</b>	<b>389 875</b>	<b>(4 600)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>385 275</b>	<b>380 097</b>	<b>5 178</b>	<b>98,7%</b>	<b>348 832</b>	<b>344 885</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	325 202	-	-	325 202	317 915	7 287	97,8%	276 002	277 891
Compensation of employees	244 250	-	-	244 250	240 170	4 080	98,3%	205 200	212 352
Salaries and wages	228 612	(10 000)	-	218 612	203 796	14 816	93,2%	172 004	180 589
Social contributions	15 638	10 000	-	25 638	36 374	(10 736)	141,9%	33 196	31 763
<b>Goods and services</b>	<b>80 952</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>80 952</b>	<b>77 745</b>	<b>3 207</b>	<b>96,0%</b>	<b>70 802</b>	<b>65 539</b>
Administrative fees	230	-	-	230	88	142	38,3%	183	148

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT  
VOTE 12

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

Advertising	564	-	564	247	317	43,8%	847	481
Minor assets	1 285	-	1 285	569	716	44,3%	4 387	4 006
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	2 258	-	2 258	1 673	585	74,1%	1 452	1 201
Communication	630	-	630	538	92	85,4%	996	772
Computer services	97	-	97	-	97	-	143	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	263	-	263	-	263	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	43 632	-	43 632	43 428	204	99,5%	30 912	32 388
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services	627	-	627	4 300	(3 673)	685,8%	3 995	354
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and supplies	1 701	-	1 701	1 369	332	80,5%	1 565	957
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	7 546	-	7 546	5 415	2 131	71,8%	9 136	8 141
Inventory: Fuel oil and gas	60	-	60	21	39	35,0%	79	50





LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT  
VOTE 12

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

Other transfers to households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>973</b>	<b>973</b>	<b>958</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>98.5%</b>	<b>11 844</b>	<b>12 665</b>						
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	973	973	958	15	98.5%	11 844	12 665						
Transport equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	973	973	958	15	98.5%	6 407	7 228						
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>389 875</b>	<b>385 275</b>	<b>380 097</b>	<b>5 178</b>	<b>98,7%</b>	<b>348 832</b>	<b>344 885</b>						
<b>Total</b>	<b>(4 600)</b>	<b>389 875</b>	<b>380 097</b>	<b>5 178</b>	<b>98,7%</b>	<b>348 832</b>	<b>344 885</b>						

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT  
VOTE 12

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

2.1 MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT SERVICES							2017/18	
Economic classification	2018/19			Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement					
<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>63 762</b>	<b>21 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>85 090</b>	<b>(328)</b>	<b>100.4%</b>	<b>80 478</b>	<b>79 662</b>
Compensation of employees	53 251	21 000	-	70 913	3 338	95.5%	61 500	61 139
Goods and services	10 511	-	-	14 177	(3 666)	134.9%	18 978	18 523
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>74</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	1	(1)	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	74

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT  
VOTE 12

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

	973	-	973	928	45	95.4%	11 844	12 665
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>								
Buildings and other fixed structures	973	-	973	928	45	95.4%	11 844	12 665
Machinery and equipment	973	-	973	928	45	95.4%	11 844	12 665
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and subsoil assets								
Intangible assets								
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>64 735</b>	<b>21 000</b>	<b>85 735</b>	<b>86 019</b>	<b>(284)</b>	<b>100.3%</b>	<b>92 322</b>	<b>92 401</b>

2.2 SERVICES TO OLDER PERSONS

	2018/19				2017/18				
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>51 040</b>	<b>16 000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>67 040</b>	<b>67 617</b>	<b>(577)</b>	<b>100.9%</b>	<b>70 040</b>	<b>76 684</b>
Compensation of employees	46 595	16 000	-	62 595	62 021	574	99.1%	65 589	73 343
Goods and services	4 445	-	-	4 445	5 596	(1 151)	125.9%	4 451	3 341
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>29 324</b>	<b>(3 600)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25 724</b>	<b>25 679</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>99.8%</b>	<b>28 278</b>	<b>23 995</b>

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT  
VOTE 12

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

Provinces and municipalities	-	-	24	(24)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	29 324	(3 600)	25 256	468	98.2%	28 278	23 703	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	399	(399)	-	-	292	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	-	-	<b>30</b>	<b>(30)</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	30	(30)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>80 364</b>	<b>12 400</b>	<b>93 326</b>	<b>(562)</b>	<b>100.6%</b>	<b>98 318</b>	<b>100 679</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>80 364</b>	<b>12 400</b>	<b>93 326</b>	<b>(562)</b>	<b>100.6%</b>	<b>98 318</b>	<b>100 679</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT  
VOTE 12

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

2.3 SERVICES TO OLDER PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES									
	2018/19					2017/18			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Economic classification</b>									
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>78 762</b>	<b>13 200</b>	-	<b>91 962</b>	<b>89 462</b>	<b>2 500</b>	<b>97.3%</b>	<b>72 168</b>	<b>70 969</b>
Compensation of employees	29 536	13 200	-	42 736	43 792	(1 056)	102.5%	39 027	38 637
Goods and services	49 226	-	-	49 226	45 670	3 556	92.8%	33 141	32 332
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>21 047</b>	-	-	<b>21 047</b>	<b>23 391</b>	<b>(2 344)</b>	<b>111,1%</b>	<b>20 530</b>	<b>18 302</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	21 047	-	-	21 047	23 372	(2 325)	111,0%	20 530	18 302
Households	-	-	-	-	19	(19)	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>									
Buildings and other fixed structures									

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT  
VOTE 12

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

Machinery and equipment									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>99 809</b>	<b>13 200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>113 009</b>	<b>112 853</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>99,9%</b>	<b>92 698</b>	<b>89 271</b>
<b>Total</b>									

	2018/19					2017/18			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>130 526</b>	<b>(50 200)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>80 326</b>	<b>74 990</b>	<b>5 336</b>	<b>93.4%</b>	<b>52 265</b>	<b>49 958</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>114 868</b>	<b>(50 200)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>64 668</b>	<b>63 444</b>	<b>1 224</b>	<b>98.1%</b>	<b>39 084</b>	<b>39 233</b>
Compensation of employees	15 658	-	-	15 658	11 546	4 112	73.7%	13 181	10 725
Goods and services									
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>13 329</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12 329</b>	<b>12 153</b>	<b>176</b>	<b>98.6%</b>	<b>12 178</b>	<b>11 958</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									



LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT  
VOTE 12

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

		2018/19					2017/18			
		Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000		R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>2.5 SOCIAL RELIEF</b>										
<b>Economic classification</b>										
<b>Current payments</b>										
Compensation of employees	1 112	-	-	-	1 112	756	356	68.0%	1 051	618
Goods and services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land	1 112	-	-	-	1 112	756	356	68.0%	1 051	618
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>										
Provinces and municipalities										
Departmental agencies and accounts										
Higher education institutions										
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Public corporations and private enterprises										
Non-profit institutions										
Households										
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>										
Buildings and other fixed structures										



LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT  
VOTE 12

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

5. Child and Youth Care Centres	74 351	-	74 351	103 629	(29 278)	139,4%	79 935	92 418
6. Community-Based Care Services for Children	153 220	(7 000)	146 220	80 134	66 086	54,8%	99 300	89 619
<b>Total for sub programmes</b>	<b>912 079</b>	<b>(2 400)</b>	<b>909 679</b>	<b>893 380</b>	<b>16 299</b>	<b>98,2%</b>	<b>809 773</b>	<b>797 662</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>460 355</b>	<b>(7 000)</b>	<b>453 355</b>	<b>452 554</b>	<b>801</b>	<b>99,8%</b>	<b>393 397</b>	<b>377 910</b>
<b>Compensation of employees</b>	<b>413 978</b>	<b>(7 000)</b>	<b>406 978</b>	<b>410 629</b>	<b>(3 651)</b>	<b>100,9%</b>	<b>364 766</b>	<b>354 135</b>
Salaries and wages	313 593	(7 000)	306 593	347 765	(41 172)	113,4%	269 121	300 227
Social contributions	100 385	-	100 385	62 864	37 521	62,6%	95 645	53 908
<b>Goods and services</b>	<b>46 377</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46 377</b>	<b>41 925</b>	<b>4 452</b>	<b>90,4%</b>	<b>28 631</b>	<b>23 775</b>
Administrative fees	135	-	135	56	79	41,5%	378	173
Advertising	2 309	-	2 309	1 759	550	76,2%	1 625	844
Minor assets	698	-	698	316	382	45,3%	87	18
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	1 937	-	1 937	1 901	36	98,1%	1 964	1 827
Communication	205	-	205	144	61	70,2%	332	256
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT  
VOTE 12

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

Travel and subsistence	4 280	-	4 280	7 316	(3 036)	170.9%	4 851	5 841
Training and development	52	-	52	-	52	-	166	-
Operating payments	265	-	265	629	(364)	237.4%	539	480
Venues and facilities	709	-	709	344	365	48.5%	270	212
Rental and hiring	143	-	143	50	93	35.0%	74	68
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>450 924</b>	<b>4 600</b>	<b>455 524</b>	<b>440 282</b>	<b>15 242</b>	<b>96.7%</b>	<b>415 776</b>	<b>419 302</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	40	(40)	-	-	14
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	40	(40)	-	-	14
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	16	(16)	-	-	14
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	24	(24)	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT  
VOTE 12

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>912 079</b>	<b>(2 400)</b>	<b>909 679</b>	<b>893 380</b>	<b>16 299</b>	<b>98,2%</b>	<b>809 773</b>	<b>797 662</b>		

3.1 ADMINISTRATION

	2018/19					2017/18			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>31 640</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>31 640</b>	<b>23 082</b>	<b>8 558</b>	<b>73.0%</b>	<b>24 318</b>	<b>21 468</b>
Compensation of employees	29 783	-	-	29 783	20 156	9 627	67.7%	21 542	18 842
Goods and services	1 857	-	-	1 857	2 926	(1 069)	157.6%	2 776	2 626
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>664</b>	<b>(664)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>119</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT  
VOTE 12

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	664	(664)	-	-	-	-	-	119
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>										
Buildings and other fixed structures										
Machinery and equipment										
Heritage assets										
Specialised military assets										
Biological assets										
Land and subsoil assets										
Intangible assets										
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>31 640</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>31 640</b>	<b>7 894</b>	<b>23 746</b>	<b>75.1%</b>	<b>24 318</b>	<b>21 587</b>		

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT  
VOTE 12

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

3.2 CARE AND SERVICES TO FAMILIES		2018/19					2017/18		
		Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Economic classification</b>		<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Current payments</b>		<b>60 059</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>60 059</b>	<b>4 137</b>	<b>6.9%</b>	<b>5 770</b>	<b>1 525</b>
Compensation of employees		59 248	-	-	59 248	2 818	4.8%	5 000	1 289
Goods and services		811	-	-	811	1 319	162.6%	770	236
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>		<b>18 552</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>18 552</b>	<b>18 332</b>	<b>98.8%</b>	<b>17 535</b>	<b>18 560</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions		18 552			18 552	18 332	98.8%	17 535	18 560
Households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>									
Buildings and other fixed structures									

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT  
VOTE 12

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

Machinery and equipment										
Heritage assets										
Specialised military assets										
Biological assets										
Land and subsoil assets										
Intangible assets										
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>78 611</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>78 611</b>	<b>22 469</b>	<b>56 142</b>	<b>28,6%</b>	<b>23 305</b>	<b>20 085</b>	
<b>Total</b>										

3.3 CHILD CARE AND PROTECTIONS

	2018/19						2017/18		
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>192 373</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>192 373</b>	<b>244 210</b>	<b>(51 837)</b>	<b>126.9%</b>	<b>231 563</b>	<b>211 154</b>
Compensation of employees	189 768	-	-	189 768	239 627	(49 859)	126.3%	229 300	207 791
Goods and services	2 605	-	-	2 605	4 583	(1 978)	175.9%	2 263	3 363
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>(85)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>129</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	5	(5)	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts									



LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT  
VOTE 12

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

3.4 ECD AND PARTIAL CARE	2018/19						2017/18		
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>90 800</b>	-	-	<b>90 800</b>	<b>93 211</b>	<b>(2 411)</b>	<b>102.7%</b>	<b>62 957</b>	<b>68 057</b>
Compensation of employees	66 533	-	-	66 533	71 087	(4 554)	106.8%	51 487	60 934
Goods and services	24 267	-	-	24 267	22 124	2 143	91.2%	11 470	7 123
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>291 084</b>	<b>4 600</b>	-	<b>295 684</b>	<b>325 828</b>	<b>(30 144)</b>	<b>110.2%</b>	<b>288 295</b>	<b>294 576</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	5	(5)	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	291 084	4 600	-	295 684	325 443	(29 759)	110,1%	288 295	294 556
Households	-	-	-	-	380	(380)	-	-	20
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>								<b>100</b>	<b>37</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									



LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT  
VOTE 12

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	30	(30)	-	-	14
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	20 160	20 160	16 436	3 724	3 724	81,5%	18 946	17 232
Households	627	627	298	329	329	47,5%	-	93
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>476</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>95,2%</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>413</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	500	500	476	24	24	95,2%	500	413
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and subsoil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>74 351</b>	<b>74 351</b>	<b>103 629</b>	<b>(29 278)</b>	<b>(29 278)</b>	<b>139,4%</b>	<b>79 935</b>	<b>92 418</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>74 351</b>	<b>74 351</b>	<b>103 629</b>	<b>(29 278)</b>	<b>(29 278)</b>	<b>139,4%</b>	<b>79 935</b>	<b>92 418</b>

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT  
VOTE 12

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

3.6 COMMUNITY-BASED CARE SERVICES FOR CHILDREN							2017/18		
Economic classification	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>32 419</b>	<b>(7 000)</b>	-	<b>25 419</b>	<b>1 525</b>	<b>23 894</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>8 300</b>	<b>1 040</b>
Compensation of employees	28 392	(7 000)	-	21 392	-	21 392	-	6 000	(2)
Goods and services	4 027	-	-	4 027	1 525	2 502	37.9%	2 300	1 042
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>120 501</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>120 501</b>	<b>78 609</b>	<b>41 892</b>	<b>65,2%</b>	<b>91 000</b>	<b>88 579</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	120 501			120 501	78 609	41 892	65,2%	91 000	88 579
Households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									



LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT  
VOTE 12

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

Prevention and Rehabilitation	217 291	-	217 291	213 747	3 544	98,4%	177 921	175 908
<b>Economic classification</b>								
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>192 588</b>	-	<b>192 588</b>	<b>190 421</b>	<b>2 167</b>	<b>98.9%</b>	<b>151 881</b>	<b>152 628</b>
<b>Compensation of employees</b>	<b>122 898</b>	-	<b>122 898</b>	<b>125 556</b>	<b>(2 658)</b>	<b>102.2%</b>	<b>104 578</b>	<b>104 394</b>
Salaries and wages	81 180	-	81 180	106 368	(25 188)	131.0%	94 801	88 867
Social contributions	41 718	-	41 718	19 188	22 530	46.0%	9 777	15 527
<b>Goods and services</b>	<b>69 690</b>	-	<b>69 690</b>	<b>64 865</b>	<b>4 825</b>	<b>93.1%</b>	<b>47 303</b>	<b>48 234</b>
Administrative fees	40	-	40	4	36	10.0%	228	123
Advertising	768	-	768	198	570	25.8%	522	341
Minor assets	1 300	-	1 300	156	1 144	12.0%	210	245
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	1 388	-	1 388	903	485	65.1%	862	509
Communication	612	-	612	290	322	47.4%	54	14
Computer services	145	-	145	-	145	-	1 000	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	50	-	50	-	50	-	20	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT  
VOTE 12

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

Agency and support / outsourced services	51 970	-	51 970	52 574	(604)	101.2%	37 409	40 501
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services	24	-	24	-	24	-	181	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and supplies	881	-	881	586	295	66.5%	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	40	-	40	8	32	20.0%	-	93
Inventory: Food and food supplies	190	-	190	61	129	32.1%	16	7
Inventory: Fuel oil and gas	85	-	85	13	72	15.3%	39	20
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	30	-	30	35	(5)	116.7%	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas Inventory Interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	260	-	260	291	(31)	111.9%	-	-
Consumable supplies	1 380	-	1 380	581	799	42.1%	832	566
Consumable: Stationery printing and office supplies	1 202	-	1 202	617	585	51.3%	743	383
Operating leases	170	-	170	13	157	7.6%	40	1
Property payments	4 616	-	4 616	3 686	930	79.9%	2 252	1 884
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	23	-
Travel and subsistence	3 032	-	3 032	4 316	(1 284)	142.3%	2 164	3 239
Training and development	568	-	568	-	568	-	300	137

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT  
VOTE 12

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

Operating payments	297	-	297	286	11	96.3%	253	137
Venues and facilities	400	-	400	109	291	27.3%	115	34
Rental and hiring	242	-	242	138	104	57.0%	40	-
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>23 104</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>23 104</b>	<b>22 068</b>	<b>1 036</b>	<b>95,5%</b>	<b>24 340</b>	<b>21 632</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	5	(5)	-	-	-
Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Revenue Funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipalities	-	-	-	5	(5)	-	-	-
Municipal bank accounts	-	-	-	5	(5)	-	-	-
Municipal agencies and funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social security funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT  
VOTE 12

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>217 291</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>217 291</b>	<b>213 747</b>	<b>3 544</b>	<b>98,4%</b>	<b>177 921</b>	<b>175 908</b>

4.1 ADMINISTRATION

	2018/19					2017/18			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>31 459</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>31 459</b>	<b>20 452</b>	<b>11 007</b>	<b>65.0%</b>	<b>18 802</b>	<b>10 853</b>
Current payments	22 253	-	-	22 253	9 564	12 689	43.0%	17 237	9 061
Compensation of employees	9 206	-	-	9 206	10 888	(1 682)	118.3%	1 565	1 792
Goods and services									
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	1	(1)	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	1	(1)	-	-	-
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									



LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT  
VOTE 12

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

Interest and rent on land													
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>3 861</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 861</b>	<b>2 811</b>	<b>1 050</b>	<b>72.8%</b>	<b>3 595</b>	<b>1 590</b>					
Provinces and municipalities													
Departmental agencies and accounts													
Higher education institutions													
Foreign governments and international organisations													
Public corporations and private enterprises													
Non-profit institutions	3 861	-	3 861	2 773	1 088	71.8%	3 595	1 563					
Households	-	-	-	38	(38)	-	-	27					
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>													
Buildings and other fixed structures													
Machinery and equipment													
Heritage assets													
Specialised military assets													
Biological assets													
Land and subsoil assets													
Intangible assets													
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>													
<b>Total</b>	<b>69 286</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>69 286</b>	<b>74 469</b>	<b>(5 183)</b>	<b>107.5%</b>	<b>58 534</b>	<b>68 485</b>					

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT  
VOTE 12

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

4.3 VICTIM EMPOWERMENT	2018/19						2017/18		
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
Current payments	31 369	-	-	31 369	58 016	(26 647)	184.9%	34 115	47 865
Compensation of employees	24 440	-	-	24 440	51 072	(26 632)	209.0%	30 000	45 504
Goods and services	6 929	-	-	6 929	6 944	(15)	100.2%	4 115	2 361
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>13 493</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13 493</b>	<b>14 662</b>	<b>(1 169)</b>	<b>108,7%</b>	<b>15 337</b>	<b>15 182</b>
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	13 493	-	-	13 493	14 647	(1 154)	108,6%	15 337	15 182
Households	-	-	-	-	15	(15)	-	-	-
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>217</b>	<b>27.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures									

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT  
VOTE 12

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

Machinery and equipment	300	-	83	217	27.7%	-	-
Heritage assets							
Specialised military assets							
Biological assets							
Land and subsoil assets							
Intangible assets							
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>							
<b>Total</b>	<b>45 162</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>72 761</b>	<b>(27 599)</b>	<b>161,1%</b>	<b>49 452</b>	<b>63 047</b>

	2018/19						2017/18		
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>64 335</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>64 335</b>	<b>40 295</b>	<b>24 040</b>	<b>62.6%</b>	<b>44 025</b>	<b>27 015</b>
Compensation of employees	53 391	-	-	53 391	35 539	17 852	66.6%	40 783	24 302
Goods and services	10 944	-	-	10 944	4 756	6 188	43.5%	3 242	2 713
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>5 750</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 750</b>	<b>4 594</b>	<b>1 156</b>	<b>79.9%</b>	<b>5 408</b>	<b>4 860</b>
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	4	(4)	-	-	-



LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT  
VOTE 12

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

Programme 5: DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH							2017/18		
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Sub programme</b>									
1. Management and Support Services	132 112	-	-	132 112	152 758	(20 646)	115,6%	112 901	137 594
2. Community Mobilisation	2 453	-	-	2 453	2 052	401	83,7%	2 469	1 384
3. Institutional Capacity Building and support	19 969	-	-	19 969	15 101	4 868	75,6%	16 053	12 992
4. Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihood	33 079	-	-	33 079	18 227	14 852	55,1%	33 013	15 942
5. Community Based Research and Planning	1 623	-	-	1 623	632	991	38,9%	600	453
6. Youth Development	13 995	-	-	13 995	15 335	(1 340)	109,6%	10 650	8 405
7. Women Development	3 995	-	-	3 995	1 192	2 803	29,8%	4 500	2 668
8. Population Policy Promotion	4 632	-	-	4 632	3 578	1 054	77,2%	4 396	2 848
<b>Total for sub programmes</b>	<b>211 858</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>211 858</b>	<b>208 875</b>	<b>2 983</b>	<b>98,6%</b>	<b>184 582</b>	<b>182 286</b>
<b>Economic classification</b>									

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT  
VOTE 12

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

<b>Current payments</b>	<b>183 346</b>	<b>184 553</b>	<b>(1 207)</b>	<b>100.7%</b>	<b>154 823</b>	<b>156 665</b>
Compensation of employees	159 389	157 787	1 602	99.0%	129 648	139 002
Salaries and wages	150 978	135 781	15 197	89.9%	121 680	119 488
Social contributions	8 411	22 006	(13 595)	261.6%	7 968	19 514
Goods and services	23 957	26 766	(2 809)	111.7%	25 175	17 663
Administrative fees	15	4	11	26.7%	10	3
Advertising	1 344	463	881	34.4%	986	524
Minor assets	737	350	387	47.5%	963	160
Audit costs: External	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	3 392	3 342	50	98.5%	3 090	2 497
Communication	108	106	2	98.1%	180	175
Computer services	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consultants: Business and advisory services	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure and planning services	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal services	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contractors	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency and support / outsourced services	1 576	2 399	(823)	152.2%	3 610	2 294
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services	6	2 538	(2 532)	42300.0%	202	171
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT  
VOTE 12

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

Inventory: Clothing material and supplies	788	-	788	564	224	71.6%	324	198
Inventory: Farming supplies	865	-	865	274	591	31.7%	346	296
Inventory: Food and food supplies	429	-	429	319	110	74.4%	688	430
Inventory: Fuel oil and gas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas Inventory Interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	350	-	350	39	311	11.1%	30	21
Consumable supplies	1 069	-	1 069	884	185	82.7%	1 093	268
Consumable: Stationery printing and office supplies	979	-	979	392	587	40.0%	1 312	547
Operating leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property payments	294	-	294	28	266	9.5%	114	13
Transport provided: Departmental activity	351	-	351	189	162	53.8%	213	267
Travel and subsistence	4 536	-	4 536	8 145	(3 609)	179.6%	6 191	5 761
Training and development	6 683	-	6 683	5 868	815	87.8%	4 235	2 839
Operating payments	31	-	31	553	(522)	1783.9%	334	561
Venues and facilities	22	-	22	2	20	9.1%	171	37
Rental and hiring	382	-	382	307	75	80.4%	1 083	601
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-





LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT  
VOTE 12

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

5.1 MANAGEMENT AND SUPPORT SERVICES							2017/18		
	2018/19			Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement						
<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	132 112	-	-	(20 310)	115.4%	132 112	152 422	112 901	136 820
Compensation of employees	129 828	-	-	(13 072)	110.1%	129 828	142 900	103 504	128 776
Goods and services	2 284	-	-	(7 238)	416.9%	2 284	9 522	9 397	8 044
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	-	-	-	(336)	-	-	336	-	774
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	(2)	-	-	2	-	42
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	(334)	-	-	334	-	732
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-





LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT  
VOTE 12

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

5.3 INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY BUILDING AND SUPPORT							2017/18			
	2018/19					Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure					
<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>R'000</b>	<b>R'000</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	11 961	-	-	11 961	7 649	4 312	63.9%	7 075	4 019	
Compensation of employees	6 057	-	-	6 057	3 877	2 180	64.0%	5 725	3 074	
Goods and services	5 904	-	-	5 904	3 772	2 132	63.9%	1 350	945	
Interest and rent on land										
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>8 008</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8 008</b>	<b>7 452</b>	<b>556</b>	<b>93.1%</b>	<b>8 978</b>	<b>8 973</b>	
Provinces and municipalities										
Departmental agencies and accounts										
Higher education institutions										
Foreign governments and international organisations										
Public corporations and private enterprises										
Non-profit institutions	8 008			8 008	7 452	556	93.1%	8 978	8 973	
Households										
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>										





LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT  
VOTE 12

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

5.5 COMMUNITY BASED RESEARCH AND PLANNING							2017/18		
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
								R'000	R'000
<b>Economic classification</b>	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	1 623	-	-	1 623	632	991	38.9%	600	453
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	76	(76)	-	-	146
Goods and services	1 623	-	-	1 623	556	1 067	34.3%	600	307
Interest and rent on land									
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>									





LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT  
VOTE 12

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

5.7 WOMEN DEVELOPMENT	2018/19						2017/18		
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual expenditure
Economic classification	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>	995	-	-	995	692	303	69.5%	1 500	668
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	995	-	-	995	692	303	69.5%	1 500	668
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	3 000	-	-	3 000	500	2 500	16.7%	3 000	2 000
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	3 000			3 000	500	2 500	16.7%	3 000	2 000
Households									
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>									

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT  
VOTE 12

APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

	3 995	-	-	3 995	1 192	2 803	29.8%	4 500	2 668
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and subsoil assets									
Intangible assets									
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>3 995</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 995</b>	<b>1 192</b>	<b>2 803</b>	<b>29.8%</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>2 668</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>3 995</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 995</b>	<b>1 192</b>	<b>2 803</b>	<b>29.8%</b>	<b>4 500</b>	<b>2 668</b>

5.8 POPULATION AND POLICY PROMOTION

	2018/19					2017/18			
	Adjusted Appropriation	Shifting of Funds	Virement	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Expenditure as % of final appropriation	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
<b>Economic classification</b>	<b>4 632</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 632</b>	<b>3 578</b>	<b>1 054</b>	<b>77.2%</b>	<b>4 396</b>	<b>2 848</b>
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>2 957</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 957</b>	<b>2 331</b>	<b>626</b>	<b>78.8%</b>	<b>2 795</b>	<b>1 766</b>
Compensation of employees	1 675	-	-	1 675	1 247	428	74.4%	1 601	1 082
Goods and services									
Interest and rent on land									



**NOTES TO THE APPROPRIATION STATEMENT**  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

**1. Detail of transfers and subsidies as per Appropriation Act (after Virement):**

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in the note on Transfers and subsidies disclosure notes and Annexure 1 (A-H) to the Annual Financial Statements.

Details	2018/19	2017/18
	R'000	R'000
Other transfers	550 557	523 168

**2. Detail of specifically and exclusively appropriated amounts voted (after Virement):**

Detail of these transactions can be viewed in note 1 (Annual Appropriation) to the Annual Financial Statements.

**3. Detail on payments for financial assets**

Detail of these transactions per programme can be viewed in the note on Payments for financial assets to the Annual Financial Statements.

**4. Explanations of material variances from Amounts Voted (after Virement):**

4.1 Per programme	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance R'000	Variance as a % of Final Appropriation
Administration	338 887	336 883	2 004	1%
Social Welfare Services	385 275	380 097	5 178	1%

The underspending is mainly due to late transfer of shared service payment by SASSA.

Children and Families	909 679	893 380	16 299	2%
-----------------------	---------	---------	--------	----

The underspending was a result of putting on hold processes to appoint a service provider in line with the Policy on Financial Awards in compliance to circular 21 of 2018. Circular 21 requires open tender through supply chain management processes.

Restorative Services	217 291	213 747	3 544	2%
----------------------	---------	---------	-------	----

The underspending is due to over R2 million payment for secure care services that could not go through as the service provider was under liquidation.

Development and Research	211 858	208 875	2 983	1%
--------------------------	---------	---------	-------	----

The underspending is due to non-compliance with the requirement to be registered on Central Supplier

**LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT  
VOTE 12**

**NOTES TO THE APPROPRIATION STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2019**

Database (CSD) by the NPOs.

4.2 Per economic classification	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Variance as a % of Final Appropriation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Current payments</b>				
Compensation of employees	1 130 006	1 128 510	1 496	0%
Goods and services	309 534	300 882	8 652	3%
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>				
Provinces and municipalities	370	306	64	17%
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 587	1 436	151	10%
Non-profit institutions	565 585	545 558	20 027	4%
Households	2 584	3 257	(673)	-26%
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>				
Buildings and other fixed structures	45 905	46 182	(277)	-1%
Machinery and equipment	7 857	7 480	377	5%
Intangible assets	1540	1532	8	1%
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>				

**Goods and Services**

The underspending is mainly due to late transfer of shared service payment by SASSA and transaction relating to secure care services that could not be paid as the contractor was under liquidation

**Transfers and subsidies**

The underspending was a result of putting on hold processes to appoint a service provider in line with the Policy on Financial Awards in compliance with National Treasury circular 21 of 2018. Some NPOs did not comply with the requirement to be registered in the Central Supplier Database (CSD).

4.3 Per conditional grant	Final Appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Variance	Variance as a % of Final Appropriation
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Expanded Public Work Grant	8 008	7 452	556	7%
Early Child Hood Grant	71 800	67 248	4 552	6%
Social Work Employment Grant	50 631	65 789	(15 158)	-30%

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT  
VOTE 12

**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE**  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

	Note	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
<b>REVENUE</b>			
Annual appropriation	<u>1</u>	2 062 990	1 826 838
Statutory appropriation	<u>2</u>	1 978	1 978
Departmental revenue	<u>3</u>	-	-
Aid assistance	<u>4</u>	12 790	9 190
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>		<b>2 077 758</b>	<b>1 838 006</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>			
<b>Current expenditure</b>			
Compensation of employees	<u>5</u>	1 128 510	992 608
Goods and services	<u>6</u>	300 882	239 536
Aid assistance	<u>4</u>	6 601	13 756
<b>Total current expenditure</b>		<b>1 435 993</b>	<b>1 245 900</b>
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>			
Transfers and subsidies	<u>7</u>	550 557	523 168
Aid assistance	<u>4</u>	-	-
<b>Total transfers and subsidies</b>		<b>550 557</b>	<b>523 168</b>
<b>Expenditure for capital assets</b>			
Tangible assets	<u>8</u>	53 662	51 030
Intangible assets	<u>8</u>	1 532	-
<b>Total expenditure for capital assets</b>		<b>55 194</b>	<b>51 030</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</b>		<b>2 041 744</b>	<b>1 820 098</b>
<b>SURPLUS FOR THE YEAR</b>		<b>36 014</b>	<b>17 908</b>

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT  
VOTE 12

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

Reconciliation of Net Surplus/(Deficit) for the year

Voted funds		29 825	22 474
Annual appropriation		24 717	17 077
Conditional grants		5 108	5 397
Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts	<u>13</u>	-	-
Aid assistance	<u>4</u>	6 189	(4 566)
<b>SURPLUS FOR THE YEAR</b>		<u>36 014</u>	<u>17 908</u>

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION  
as at 31 March 2019

	Note	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Current assets</b>		<b>64 519</b>	<b>50 395</b>
Cash and cash equivalents	<u>9</u>	7 932	-
Prepayments and advances	<u>10</u>	21 188	17 692
Receivables	<u>11</u>	35 399	28 137
Aid assistance receivable	<u>4</u>	-	4 566
<b>Non-current assets</b>		<b>260</b>	<b>255</b>
Receivables	<u>11</u>	260	255
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>64 779</b>	<b>50 650</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Current liabilities</b>		<b>53 307</b>	<b>39 391</b>
Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	<u>12</u>	42 032	26 130
Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund	<u>13</u>	1 620	698
Bank overdraft	<u>14</u>	-	2 913
Payables	<u>15</u>	8 032	9 650
Aid assistance repayable	<u>4</u>	-	-
Aid assistance unutilised	<u>4</u>	1 623	-
<b>Non-current liabilities</b>			
Payables	<u>16</u>	-	-
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>53 307</b>	<b>39 391</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>		<b>11 472</b>	<b>11 259</b>

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION  
as at 31 March 2019

	Note	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
<b>Represented by:</b>			
Recoverable revenue		11 472	11 259
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>11 472</b>	<b>11 259</b>

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN NET ASSETS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

	Note	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
<b>Recoverable revenue</b>			
Opening balance		11 259	10 423
Transfers:		213	836
Irrecoverable amounts written off			-
Debts revised		-7	437
Debts recovered (included in departmental receipts)		-289	-269
Debts raised		509	668
<b>Closing balance</b>		<b>11 472</b>	<b>11 259</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>11 472</b>	<b>11 259</b>

## LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

## VOTE 12

CASH FLOW STATEMENT  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

	Note	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Receipts		<b>2 081 736</b>	<b>1 839 392</b>
Annual appropriated funds received	<u>1.1</u>	2 064 700	1 825 988
Statutory appropriated funds received	<u>2</u>	1 978	1 978
Departmental revenue received	<u>3</u>	2 268	2 236
Aid assistance received	<u>4</u>	12 790	9 190
Net (increase)/decrease in working capital		(12 381)	(10 083)
Surrendered to Revenue Fund		(18 571)	(24 596)
Surrendered to RDP Fund/Donor		-	-
Current payments		(1 435 993)	(1 245 900)
Payments for financial assets		-	-
Transfers and subsidies paid		(550 557)	(523 168)
<b>Net cash flow available from operating activities</b>	<u>17</u>	<b>64 234</b>	<b>35 645</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Distribution/dividend received		-	-
Payments for capital assets	<u>8</u>	(55 194)	(51 030)
Proceeds from sale of capital assets	<u>3.2</u>	1 592	530
<b>Net cash flows from investing activities</b>		<b>(53 602)</b>	<b>(50 500)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Increase/(decrease) in net assets		213	836
Increase/(decrease) in non-current payables		-	-
<b>Net cash flows from financing activities</b>		<b>213</b>	<b>836</b>
Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents		10 845	(14 019)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of period		(2 913)	11 106
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at end of period</b>	<u>18</u>	<b>7 932</b>	<b>(2 913)</b>

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2019

**ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**Summary of significant accounting policies**

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the following policies which have been applied consistently in all material aspects unless otherwise indicated. Management has concluded that the financial statements present fairly the department's primary and secondary information.

The historical cost convention has been used except where otherwise indicated. Management has used assessments and estimates in preparing the annual financial statements. These are based on the best information available at the time of preparation.

Where appropriate and meaningful additional information has been disclosed to enhance the usefulness of the financial statements and to comply with the statutory requirements of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA) Act 1 of 1999 (as amended by Act 29 of 1999) and the Treasury Regulations issued in terms of the PFMA and the annual Division of Revenue Act.

<b>1</b>	<b>Basis of preparation</b> The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the Modified Cash Standard.
<b>2</b>	<b>Going concern</b> The financial statements have been prepared on a going concern basis.
<b>3</b>	<b>Presentation currency</b> Amounts have been presented in the currency of the South African Rand (R) which is also the functional currency of the department.
<b>4</b>	<b>Rounding</b> Unless otherwise stated financial figures have been rounded to the nearest one thousand Rand (R'000).
<b>5</b>	<b>Foreign currency translation</b> Cash flows arising from foreign currency transactions are translated into South African Rands using the spot exchange rates prevailing at the date of payment / receipt.
<b>6</b>	<b>Comparative information</b>
<b>6.1</b>	<b>Prior period comparative information</b>

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2019

	<p>Prior period comparative information has been presented in the current year's financial statements. Where necessary figures included in the prior period financial statements have been reclassified to ensure that the format in which the information is presented is consistent with the format of the current year's financial statements.</p>
<b>6.2</b>	<p><b>Current year comparison with budget</b></p> <p>A comparison between the approved final budget and actual amounts for each programme and economic classification is included in the appropriation statement.</p>
<b>7</b>	<p><b>Revenue</b></p>
<b>7.1</b>	<p><b>Appropriated funds</b></p> <p>Appropriated funds comprises of departmental allocations as well as direct charges against the revenue fund (i.e. statutory appropriation).</p> <p>Appropriated funds are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date the appropriation becomes effective. Adjustments made in terms of the adjustments budget process are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date the adjustments become effective.</p> <p>The net amount of any appropriated funds due to / from the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a payable / receivable in the statement of financial position.</p>
<b>7.2</b>	<p><b>Departmental revenue</b></p> <p>Departmental revenue is recognised in the statement of financial performance when received and is subsequently paid into the relevant revenue fund unless stated otherwise.</p> <p>Any amount owing to the relevant revenue fund at the reporting date is recognised as a payable in the statement of financial position.</p>
<b>7.3</b>	<p><b>Accrued departmental revenue</b></p> <p>Accruals in respect of departmental revenue (excluding tax revenue) are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• it is probable that the economic benefits or service potential associated with the transaction will flow to the department; and</li> <li>• the amount of revenue can be measured reliably.</li> </ul> <p>The accrued revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration receivable.</p> <p>Accrued tax revenue (and related interest and / penalties) is measured at amounts receivable</p>

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2019

	<p>from collecting agents.</p> <p>Write-offs are made according to the department's debt write-off policy</p>
<b>8</b>	<b>Expenditure</b>
<b>8.1</b>	<b>Compensation of employees</b>
<b>8.1.1</b>	<p><b>Salaries and wages</b></p> <p>Salaries and wages are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.</p>
<b>8.1.2</b>	<p><b>Social contributions</b></p> <p>Social contributions made by the department in respect of current employees are recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.</p> <p>Social contributions made by the department in respect of ex-employees are classified as transfers to households in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.</p>
<b>8.2</b>	<p><b>Other expenditure</b></p> <p>Other expenditure (such as goods and services transfers and subsidies and payments for capital assets) is recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. The expense is classified as a capital expense if the total consideration paid is more than the capitalisation threshold.</p>
<b>8.3</b>	<p><b>Accruals and payables not recognised</b></p> <p>Accruals and payables not recognised are recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost at the reporting date.</p>
<b>8.4</b>	<b>Leases</b>
<b>8.4.1</b>	<p><b>Operating leases</b></p> <p>Operating lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as current expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.</p> <p>The operating lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements.</p>
<b>8.4.2</b>	<p><b>Finance leases</b></p> <p>Finance lease payments made during the reporting period are recognised as capital expenditure in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment.</p> <p>The finance lease commitments are recorded in the notes to the financial statements and are</p>

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2019

	<p>not apportioned between the capital and interest portions.</p> <p>Finance lease assets acquired at the end of the lease term are recorded and measured at the lower of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• cost being the fair value of the asset; or</li> <li>• the sum of the minimum lease payments made including any payments made to acquire ownership at the end of the lease term excluding interest.</li> </ul>
<b>9</b>	<b>Aid Assistance</b>
<b>9.1</b>	<p><b>Aid assistance received</b></p> <p>Aid assistance received in cash is recognised in the statement of financial performance when received. In-kind aid assistance is recorded in the notes to the financial statements on the date of receipt and is measured at fair value.</p> <p>Aid assistance not spent for the intended purpose and any unutilised funds from aid assistance that are required to be refunded to the donor are recognised as a payable in the statement of financial position.</p>
<b>9.2</b>	<p><b>Aid assistance paid</b></p> <p>Aid assistance paid is recognised in the statement of financial performance on the date of payment. Aid assistance payments made prior to the receipt of funds are recognised as a receivable in the statement of financial position.</p>
<b>10</b>	<p><b>Cash and cash equivalents</b></p> <p>Cash and cash equivalents are stated at cost in the statement of financial position.</p> <p>Bank overdrafts are shown separately on the face of the statement of financial position as a current liability.</p> <p>For the purposes of the cash flow statement cash and cash equivalents comprise cash on hand deposits held other short-term highly liquid investments and bank overdrafts.</p>
<b>11</b>	<p><b>Prepayments and advances</b></p> <p>Prepayments and advances are recognised in the statement of financial position when the department receives or disburses the cash.</p> <p>Prepayments and advances are initially and subsequently measured at cost.</p> <p>&lt;Indicate when prepayments are expensed and under what circumstances.&gt;</p>
<b>12</b>	<b>Loans and receivables</b>

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2019

	Loans and receivables are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost plus accrued interest where interest is charged less amounts already settled or written-off. Write-offs are made according to the department's write-off policy.
<b>13</b>	<b>Investments</b> Investments are recognised in the statement of financial position at cost.
<b>14</b>	<b>Financial assets</b>
<b>14.1</b>	<b>Financial assets (not covered elsewhere)</b> A financial asset is recognised initially at its cost plus transaction costs that are directly attributable to the acquisition or issue of the financial asset. At the reporting date a department shall measure its financial assets at cost less amounts already settled or written-off except for recognised loans and receivables which are measured at cost plus accrued interest where interest is charged less amounts already settled or written-off.
<b>14.2</b>	<b>Impairment of financial assets</b> Where there is an indication of impairment of a financial asset an estimation of the reduction in the recorded carrying value to reflect the best estimate of the amount of the future economic benefits expected to be received from that asset is recorded in the notes to the financial statements.
<b>15</b>	<b>Payables</b> Payables recognised in the statement of financial position are recognised at cost.
<b>16</b>	<b>Capital Assets</b>
<b>16.1</b>	<b>Immovable capital assets</b> Immovable assets reflected in the asset register of the department are recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost or fair value where the cost cannot be determined reliably. Immovable assets acquired in a non-exchange transaction are recorded at fair value at the date of acquisition. Immovable assets are subsequently carried in the asset register at cost and are not currently subject to depreciation or impairment. Subsequent expenditure of a capital nature forms part of the cost of the existing asset when ready for use. Additional information on immovable assets not reflected in the assets register is provided in

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2019

	the notes to financial statements.
<b>16.2</b>	<p><b>Movable capital assets</b></p> <p>Movable capital assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Movable capital assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction is measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.</p> <p>Where the cost of movable capital assets cannot be determined reliably the movable capital assets are measured at fair value and where fair value cannot be determined; the movable assets are measured at R1.</p> <p>All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1.</p> <p>Movable capital assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment.</p> <p>Biological assets are subsequently carried at fair value. Subsequent expenditure that is of a capital nature forms part of the cost of the existing asset when ready for use.</p>
<b>16.3</b>	<p><b>Intangible assets</b></p> <p>Intangible assets are initially recorded in the notes to the financial statements at cost. Intangible assets acquired through a non-exchange transaction are measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.</p> <p>Internally generated intangible assets are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the department commences the development phase of the project.</p> <p>Where the cost of intangible assets cannot be determined reliably the intangible capital assets are measured at fair value and where fair value cannot be determined; the intangible assets are measured at R1.</p> <p>All assets acquired prior to 1 April 2002 (or a later date as approved by the OAG) may be recorded at R1.</p> <p>Intangible assets are subsequently carried at cost and are not subject to depreciation or impairment.</p> <p>Subsequent expenditure of a capital nature forms part of the cost of the existing asset when ready for use.</p>
<b>16.4</b>	<b>Project Costs: Work-in-progress</b>

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2019

	<p>Expenditure of a capital nature is initially recognised in the statement of financial performance at cost when paid.</p> <p>Amounts paid towards capital projects are separated from the amounts recognised and accumulated in work-in-progress until the underlying asset is ready for use. Once ready for use the total accumulated payments are recorded in an asset register. Subsequent payments to complete the project are added to the capital asset in the asset register.</p> <p>Where the department is not the custodian of the completed project asset the asset is transferred to the custodian subsequent to completion.</p>
<b>17</b>	<b>Provisions and Contingents</b>
<b>17.1</b>	<p><b>Provisions</b></p> <p>Provisions are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when there is a present legal or constructive obligation to forfeit economic benefits as a result of events in the past and it is probable that an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits or service potential will be required to settle the obligation and a reliable estimate of the obligation can be made. The provision is measured as the best estimate of the funds required to settle the present obligation at the reporting date.</p>
<b>17.2</b>	<p><b>Contingent liabilities</b></p> <p>Contingent liabilities are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when there is a possible obligation that arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not within the control of the department or when there is a present obligation that is not recognised because it is not probable that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation or the amount of the obligation cannot be measured reliably.</p>
<b>17.3</b>	<p><b>Contingent assets</b></p> <p>Contingent assets are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when a possible asset arises from past events and whose existence will be confirmed by the occurrence or non-occurrence of one or more uncertain future events not within the control of the department.</p>
<b>17.4</b>	<p><b>Commitments</b></p> <p>Commitments (other than for transfers and subsidies) are recorded at cost in the notes to the financial statements when there is a contractual arrangement or an approval by management in a manner that raises a valid expectation that the department will discharge its</p>

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2019

	responsibilities thereby incurring future expenditure that will result in the outflow of cash.
<b>18</b>	<p><b>Unauthorised expenditure</b></p> <p>Unauthorised expenditure is recognised in the statement of financial position until such time as the expenditure is either:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• approved by Parliament or the Provincial Legislature with funding and the related funds are received; or</li> <li>• approved by Parliament or the Provincial Legislature without funding and is written off against the appropriation in the statement of financial performance; or</li> <li>• transferred to receivables for recovery.</li> </ul> <p>Unauthorised expenditure is measured at the amount of the confirmed unauthorised expenditure.</p>
<b>19</b>	<p><b>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure</b></p> <p>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when confirmed. The amount recorded is equal to the total value of the fruitless and or wasteful expenditure incurred.</p> <p>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure is removed from the notes to the financial statements when it is resolved or transferred to receivables for recovery.</p> <p>Fruitless and wasteful expenditure receivables are measured at the amount that is expected to be recoverable and are de-recognised when settled or subsequently written-off as irrecoverable.</p>
<b>20</b>	<p><b>Irregular expenditure</b></p> <p>Irregular expenditure is recorded in the notes to the financial statements when confirmed. The amount recorded is equal to the value of the irregular expenditure incurred unless it is impracticable to determine in which case reasons therefor are provided in the note.</p> <p>Irregular expenditure is removed from the note when it is either condoned by the relevant authority transferred to receivables for recovery or not condoned and is not recoverable.</p> <p>Irregular expenditure receivables are measured at the amount that is expected to be recoverable and are de-recognised when settled or subsequently written-off as irrecoverable.</p>
<b>21</b>	<p><b>Changes in accounting policies accounting estimates and errors</b></p> <p>Changes in accounting policies that are effected by management have been applied retrospectively in accordance with MCS requirements except to the extent that it is</p>

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2019

	<p>impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the change in policy. In such instances the department shall restate the opening balances of assets liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable.</p> <p>Changes in accounting estimates are applied prospectively in accordance with MCS requirements.</p> <p>Correction of errors is applied retrospectively in the period in which the error has occurred in accordance with MCS requirements except to the extent that it is impracticable to determine the period-specific effects or the cumulative effect of the error. In such cases the department shall restate the opening balances of assets liabilities and net assets for the earliest period for which retrospective restatement is practicable.</p>
<b>22</b>	<p><b>Events after the reporting date</b></p> <p>Events after the reporting date that are classified as adjusting events have been accounted for in the financial statements. The events after the reporting date that are classified as non-adjusting events after the reporting date have been disclosed in the notes to the financial statements.</p>
<b>23</b>	<p><b>Principal-Agent arrangements</b></p> <p>The department is party to a principal-agent arrangement for [include details here]. In terms of the arrangement the department is the [principal / agent] and is responsible for [include details here]. All related revenues expenditures assets and liabilities have been recognised or recorded in terms of the relevant policies listed herein. Additional disclosures have been provided in the notes to the financial statements where appropriate.</p>
<b>24</b>	<p><b>Departures from the MCS requirements</b></p> <p>[Insert information on the following: that management has concluded that the financial statements present fairly the department's primary and secondary information; that the department complied with the Standard except that it has departed from a particular requirement to achieve fair presentation; and the requirement from which the department has departed the nature of the departure and the reason for departure.]</p>
<b>25</b>	<p><b>Capitalisation reserve</b></p> <p>The capitalisation reserve comprises of financial assets and/or liabilities originating in a prior</p>

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2019

	<p>reporting period but which are recognised in the statement of financial position for the first time in the current reporting period. Amounts are recognised in the capitalisation reserves when identified in the current period and are transferred to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund when the underlying asset is disposed and the related funds are received.</p>
<b>26</b>	<p><b>Recoverable revenue</b></p> <p>Amounts are recognised as recoverable revenue when a payment made in a previous financial year becomes recoverable from a debtor in the current financial year. Amounts are either transferred to the National/Provincial Revenue Fund when recovered or are transferred to the statement of financial performance when written-off.</p>
<b>27</b>	<p><b>Related party transactions</b></p> <p>A related party transaction is a transfer of resources services or obligations between the reporting entity and a related party. Related party transactions within the Minister/MEC's portfolio are recorded in the notes to the financial statements when the transaction is not at arm's length.</p> <p>Key management personnel are those persons having the authority and responsibility for planning directing and controlling the activities of the department. The number of individuals and their full compensation is recorded in the notes to the financial statements.</p>
<b>28</b>	<p><b>Inventories</b></p> <p>At the date of acquisition inventories are recognised at cost in the statement of financial performance.</p> <p>Where inventories are acquired as part of a non-exchange transaction the inventories are measured at fair value as at the date of acquisition.</p> <p>Inventories are subsequently measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value or where intended for distribution (or consumed in the production of goods for distribution) at no or a nominal charge the lower of cost and current replacement value.</p> <p>The cost of inventories is assigned by using the weighted average cost basis.</p>
<b>29</b>	<p><b>Public-Private Partnerships</b></p> <p>Public Private Partnerships are accounted for based on the nature and or the substance of the partnership. The transaction is accounted for in accordance with the relevant accounting policies.</p> <p>A summary of the significant terms of the PPP agreement the parties to the agreement and</p>

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

for the year ended 31 March 2019

	the date of commencement thereof together with the description and nature of the concession fees received the unitary fees paid rights and obligations of the department are recorded in the notes to the financial statements.
<b>30</b>	<b>Employee benefits</b> The value of each major class of employee benefit obligation (accruals and payables not recognised and provisions) is disclosed in the Employee benefits note.

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

1. Annual Appropriation

1.1 Annual Appropriation

Included are funds appropriated in terms of the Appropriation Act (and the Adjustments Appropriation Act) for National Departments (Voted funds) and Provincial Departments:

	Final Appropriation	2018/19 Actual Funds Received	Funds not requested/ not received	2017/18 Final Appropriation	Appropriation received
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Administration	331 886	333 596	(1 710)	305 730	304 880
Social Welfare Services	389 875	389 875	-	348 832	348 832
Children and Families	912 079	912 079	-	809 773	809 773
Restorative Services	217 291	217 291	-	177 921	177 921
Development and Research	211 859	211 859	-	184 582	184 582
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 062 990</b>	<b>2 064 700</b>	<b>(1 710)</b>	<b>1 826 838</b>	<b>1 825 988</b>

The provincial Treasury transferred additional R1 710 000.00 due under transfer during 2017/18 of R850 000.00 and over surrender to an amount of R860 000.00 during 2016/17 due to audit adjustments.

1.2 Conditional grants

	Note	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
Total grants received	37	<u>130 439</u>	<u>96 847</u>
Provincial grants included in Total Grants received		<u><b>130 439</b></u>	<u><b>96 847</b></u>

The variance is due to R30 million increase on the Early Childhood (ECD) Conditional Grant

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

2. Statutory Appropriation

	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
Members' remuneration (MEC)	1 978	1 978
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 978</b>	<b>1 978</b>
Actual Statutory Appropriation received	<b>1 978</b>	<b>1 978</b>

The statutory allocation did not increase during the year under review.

3. Departmental revenue

	Note	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
Tax revenue			
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	3.1	1 744	1 548
Sales of capital assets	3.2	1 592	530
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	3.3	524	688
Total revenue collected		3 860	2 766
Less: Own revenue included in appropriation	13	3 860	2 766
<b>Departmental revenue collected</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

The department received all its proceed from the sale of capital assets within the financial year hence the variance between the two financial years

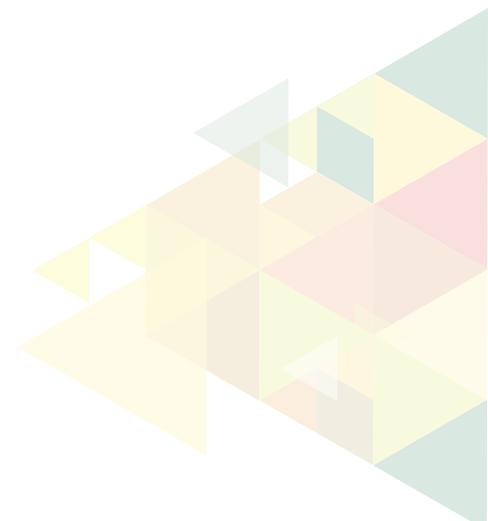
3.1 Sales of goods and services other than capital assets

	Note	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
Sales of goods and services produced by the department	3	1 744	1 528
Sales by market establishment		387	383
Other sales		1 357	1 145
Sales of scrap waste and other used current goods		-	20
<b>Total</b>		<b>1 744</b>	<b>1 548</b>

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019



3.2 Sale of capital assets

	Note	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
	3		
<b>Tangible assets</b>		<b>1 592</b>	<b>530</b>
Machinery and equipment	31	1 592	530
<b>Total</b>		<b>1 592</b>	<b>530</b>

The department received all its proceed from the sale of capital assets within the financial year hence the variance between the two financial years

3.3 Transactions in financial assets and liabilities

	Note	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
	3		
Other Receipts including Recoverable Revenue		524	688
<b>Total</b>		<b>524</b>	<b>688</b>

4. Aid assistance

	Note	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
Opening Balance		(4 566)	
Prior period error			
As restated		(4 566)	-
Transferred from statement of financial performance		6 189	(4 566)
Paid during the year			
<b>Closing Balance</b>		<b>1 623</b>	<b>(4 566)</b>

The prior period adjustment of R4 566 has been made to align the disclosure of over expenditure on Aid assistance with the requirements of the reporting frame work (MCS)

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

4.1 Analysis of balance by source

	Note	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
Aid assistance from RDP	4		
Aid assistance from other sources		1 623	(4 566)
CARA			
<b>Closing balance</b>		<b>1 623</b>	<b>(4 566)</b>

The prior period adjustment of R4 566 has been made to align the disclosure of over expenditure on Aid assistance with the requirements of the reporting frame work (MCS)

4.2 Analysis of balance

	Note	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
Aid assistance receivable	4	-	(4 566)
Aid assistance unutilised	4	1 623	
<b>Closing balance</b>		<b>1 623</b>	<b>(4 566)</b>

The prior period adjustment of R4 566 has been made to align the disclosure of over expenditure on Aid assistance with the requirements of the reporting frame work (MCS)

4.2.1. Aid assistance prepayments (expensed): 2018/19

Note	Amount as at 1 April 2018 R'000	Less: Received in the current year R'000	Add or Less: Other R'000	Add: Current Year prepayments R'000	Amount as at 31 March 2019 R'000
Goods and services					
Other	(4 566)	12 790	(6 601)		1 623
<b>Total</b>	<b>(4 566)</b>	<b>12 790</b>	<b>(6 601)</b>		<b>1 623</b>

The department received R12 million for Aid Assistance for the year under review

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

Aid assistance prepayments (expensed): 2017/18

Note	Amount as at 1 April 2018 R'000	Less: Received in the current year R'000	Add or Less: Other R'000	Add: Current Year prepayments R'000	Amount as at 31 March 2018 R'000
Goods and services					
Other	-	9 190	(13 756)	-	(4 566)
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>9 190</b>	<b>(13 756)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4 566)</b>

4.3 Prior period error

Note	2017/18 R'000
<b>Nature of prior period error</b>	
Relating to 20WW/XX [affecting the opening balance]	
Relating to 2017/18	(4 566)
<b>Total prior period errors</b>	<b>(4 566)</b>

During 2017/18 Aid assistance over expenditure was erroneously disallowed. The disclosure has now been made in line with the reporting framework.

4.4 Aid assistance expenditure per economic classification

Note	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
Current	6 601	13 756
Capital	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-
<b>Total aid assistance expenditure</b>	<b>6 601</b>	<b>13 756</b>

During 2017/18 Aid assistance over expenditure was erroneously disallowed. The disclosure has now been made in line with the reporting framework hence the variance

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

between the current and prior year expenditure.

**5. Compensation of employees**

**5.1 Salaries and Wages**

	Note	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
Basic salary		816 427	718 580
Performance award		13 455	9 196
Service Based		985	485
Compensative/circumstantial		3 173	3 362
Periodic payments		142	90
Other non-pensionable allowances		123 723	112 282
<b>Total</b>		<b>957 905</b>	<b>843 995</b>

**5.2 Social contributions**

	Note	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
<b>Employer contributions</b>			
Pension		105 622	93 113
Medical		64 756	55 279
Bargaining council		227	221
<b>Total</b>		<b>170 605</b>	<b>148 613</b>
<b>Total compensation of employees</b>		<b>1 128 510</b>	<b>992 608</b>
Average number of employees		<b>3 213</b>	<b>2 950</b>

The increase on Compensation of Employee is mainly due to additional funding received to settle liabilities and to address other funding challenges. Further additional and earmarked allocation for appointment of staff in support of operationalization of Seshego Treatment and Mtestsweni Children's Centres. Included also is the increased allocation for appointment of Social Workers and ECD Programme management funded through conditional grant.

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

6. Goods and services

	Note	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
Administrative fees		222	456
Advertising		2 735	2 683
Minor assets	<u>6.1</u>	2 195	5 908
Bursaries (employees)		-	64
Catering		8 403	6 492
Communication		5 279	4 861
Computer services	<u>6.2</u>	7 051	5 515
Consultants: Business and advisory services		143	44
Infrastructure and planning services		-	-
Laboratory services		-	-
Scientific and technological services		-	-
Legal services		-	154
Contractors		1 709	1 998
Agency and support / outsourced services		101 764	78 481
Entertainment		-	-
Audit cost – external	<u>6.3</u>	6 749	5 854
Fleet services		19 138	17 526
Inventory	<u>6.4</u>	11 687	11 817
Consumables	<u>6.5</u>	7 977	8 089
Housing		-	-
Operating leases		1 274	1 324
Property payments	<u>6.6</u>	69 753	48 017
Rental and hiring		850	1 015
Transport provided as part of the departmental activities		954	457
Travel and subsistence	<u>6.7</u>	37 165	31 185
Venues and facilities		1 024	1 160
Training and development		12 522	4 881
Other operating expenditure	<u>6.8</u>	2 288	1 555
<b>Total</b>		<b>300 882</b>	<b>239 536</b>

The department received additional funding to settle liabilities on contractual obligations and transfers to NACCW initially accounted for under transfer payments.

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

6.1 Minor assets

	Note <u>6</u>	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
<b>Tangible assets</b>		<b>2 195</b>	<b>5 908</b>
Machinery and equipment		2 195	5 908
<b>Total</b>		<b><u>2 195</u></b>	<b><u>5 908</u></b>

The variance on minor assets is due to the decline in the allocation for tools of trade.

6.2 Computer services

	Note <u>6</u>	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
SITA computer services		7 051	5 515
<b>Total</b>		<b><u>7 051</u></b>	<b><u>5 515</u></b>

The variance is due to SITA liabilities carried from prior year that were settled in the current year

6.3 Audit cost – External

	Note <u>6</u>	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
Regularity audits		6 749	5 854
<b>Total</b>		<b><u>6 749</u></b>	<b><u>5 854</u></b>

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

6.4 Inventory

	Note <u>6</u>	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
Clothing material and accessories		3 769	1 413
Farming supplies		289	466
Food and food supplies		6 856	9 419
Fuel oil and gas		94	239
Learning teaching and support material		-	-
Materials and supplies		644	116
Medical supplies		35	164
<b>Total</b>		<b>11 687</b>	<b>11 817</b>

6.5 Consumables

	Note <u>6</u>	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
<b>Consumable supplies</b>		<b>2 816</b>	<b>2 790</b>
Uniform and clothing		462	6
Household supplies		1 673	1 791
Building material and supplies		-	-
Communication accessories		-	-
IT consumables		632	965
Other consumables		49	28
Stationery printing and office supplies		5 161	5 299
<b>Total</b>		<b>7 977</b>	<b>8 089</b>

6.6 Property payments

	Note <u>6</u>	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
Municipal services		78	707
Property management fees		-	-
Property maintenance and repairs		22 035	8 390
Other		47 640	38 920
<b>Total</b>		<b>69 753</b>	<b>48 017</b>

The department received additional funding to settle liabilities for the outsourced security services and the property management fees relates to ECD maintenance for upgrading of ECD sites and maintenance of the departmental infrastructure/buildings across five district offices.

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

6.7 Travel and subsistence

	Note <u>6</u>	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
Local		37 055	31 125
Foreign		110	60
<b>Total</b>		<b>37 165</b>	<b>31 185</b>

Various officials travelled outside the country

6.8 Other operating expenditure

	Note <u>6</u>	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
Resettlement costs		359	267
Other		1 929	1 288
<b>Total</b>		<b>2 288</b>	<b>1 555</b>

Other operating expenditure relates to insurance for subsidised vehicles

7. Transfers and subsidies

	Note	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
Provinces and municipalities	38 & Annex 1A	306	272
Departmental agencies and accounts	Annex 1B	1 436	1 329
Non-profit institutions	Annex 1F	545 558	519 286
Households	Annex 1G	3 257	2 281
<b>Total</b>		<b>550 557</b>	<b>523 168</b>

The increase in Non-profit institutions is due to Early Childhood Conditional Grant

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

8. Expenditure for capital assets

	Note	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
<b>Tangible assets</b>		<b>53 662</b>	<b>51 030</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	33	46 182	30 690
Machinery and equipment	31	7 480	20 340
<b>Intangible assets</b>		<b>1 532</b>	
Software	32	1 532	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>55 194</b>	<b>51 030</b>

The department received additional funding on Infrastructure during adjustment as some of the projects were nearing conclusion and requires more funding. The variance in machinery is due to the decline on the allocation for the tools of trade.

8.1 Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets – 2018/19

	Voted funds R'000	Aid assistance R'000	Total R'000
<b>Tangible assets</b>	<b>53 662</b>		<b>53 662</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	46 182		46 182
Machinery and equipment	7 480		7 480
<b>Intangible assets</b>	<b>1 532</b>		<b>1 532</b>
Software	1 532		1 532
<b>Total</b>	<b>55 194</b>		<b>55 194</b>

The department received additional funding on Infrastructure during adjustment as some of the projects were nearing conclusion and requires more funding. The variance in machinery is due to the decline on the allocation for the tools of trade.

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

8.2 Analysis of funds utilised to acquire capital assets – 2017/18

	Voted funds	Aid assistance	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>Tangible assets</b>	<b>51 030</b>		<b>51 030</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	30 690		30 690
Machinery and equipment	20 340		20 340
<b>Total</b>	<b>51 030</b>		<b>51 030</b>

8.3 Finance lease expenditure included in Expenditure for capital assets

	Note	2018/19	2017/18
		R'000	R'000
<b>Tangible assets</b>			
Machinery and equipment		1 993	1 692
<b>Total</b>		<b>1 993</b>	<b>1 692</b>

Finance lease mainly consist of photocopiers

9. Cash and cash equivalents

	Note	2018/19	2017/18
		R'000	R'000
Consolidated Paymaster General Account		-	-
Cash on hand		7 932	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>7 932</b>	<b>-</b>

The department had a positive balance at year end.

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

10. Prepayments and advances

	Note	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
Prepayments (Not expensed)	10.2	7 707	2 775
Advances paid (Not expensed)	10.1	13 481	14 917
<b>Total</b>		<b>21 188</b>	<b>17 692</b>

Prepayments relates to transfer payments to NPOs while Advances relates to payments made to NDA for training of NPOs and the 13 million owed to the department by IDT.

10.1 Advances paid (Not expensed)

Note	Balance as at 1 April 2018 R'000	Less: Amount expensed in current year R'000	Add or Less: Other R'000	Add: Current Year advances R'000	Balance as at 31 March 2019 R'000
10					
National departments					-
Provincial departments					-
Public entities	14 917	(1 436)			13 481
Other entities					-
<b>Total</b>	<b>14 917</b>	<b>(1 436)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13 481</b>

The balance relates to an amount transferred to IDT for Infrastructure projects. R10 million of the amount above was utilised by IDT without the department authorization. The report from Internal Audit has been referred to Office of the Premier for mediation.

Note	Balance as at 1 April 2017 R'000	Less: Amount expensed in current year R'000	Add or Less: Other R'000	Add: Current Year advances R'000	Balance as at 31 March 2018 R'000
10					
National departments	-	-			-
Provincial departments	-	-			-
Public entities	13 723	(532)		1 726	14 917

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

Other entities	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>13 723</b>	<b>(532)</b>		<b>1 726</b>	<b>14 917</b>

10.2 Prepayments (Not expensed)

	Note	Balance as at 1 April 2018	Less: Amount expensed in current year	Add or Less: Other	Add: Current Year prepayments	Balance as at 31 March 2019
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Goods and services	10					-
Interest and rent on land						-
Transfers and subsidies		2 775	(2 775)		7 707	7 707
Capital assets						-
Other						-
<b>Total</b>		<b>2 775</b>	<b>(2 775)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7 707</b>	<b>7 707</b>

The opening balance was adjusted due to late submission of fourth quarter claims from some the organisations.

	Note	Balance as at 1 April 2017	Less: Amount expensed in current year	Add or Less: Other	Add: Current Year prepayments	Balance as at 31 March 2018
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Goods and services	10	-	-	-	-	-
Interest and rent on land		-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		3 147	(3 147)	2 775	-	2 775
Capital assets		-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>3 147</b>	<b>(3 147)</b>	<b>2 775</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 775</b>

The opening balance was adjusted by R1 037 million.

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

11. Receivables

		2018/19			2017/18		
	Note	Current	Non-current	Total	Current	Non-current	Total
		R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Claims recoverable	11.1	8 941	-	8 941	2 032	-	2 032
Trade receivables			-		-	-	-
Recoverable expenditure	11.2	9 181	-	9 181	7 988	-	7 988
Staff debt	11.3	1 069	81	1 150	940	255	1 195
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure	11.5			-	-	-	-
Other debtors	11.4	16 208	179	16 388	17 177	-	17 177
<b>Total</b>		<b>35 399</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>35 659</b>	<b>28 137</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>28 392</b>

The decline is mainly due reclassification of over expenditure on Aid assistance to be in line with the reporting frame work (MCS) and shared service receipts from SASSA.

11.1 Claims recoverable

	Note	2018/19	2017/18
	11 and Annex 4	R'000	R'000
Provincial departments		8 940	2 032
<b>Total</b>		<b>8 940</b>	<b>2 032</b>

The decline is mainly due shared services receipts from SASSA.

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

11.2 Recoverable expenditure (disallowance accounts)

	Note 15	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
General accounts		7 940	7 940
Deductions accounts		1 241	48
<b>Total</b>		<b>9 181</b>	<b>7 988</b>

The variance is due to delay in the interface for transactions relating to March 2019. The interface happened in April 2019.

11.3 Staff debt

	Note 15	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
Staff debts		1 150	1 195
<b>Total</b>		<b>1 150</b>	<b>1 195</b>

11.4 Other debtors

	Note 15	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
Social grants debtors		175	175
NGO debtors		10 874	11 683
Other debtors		5 339	5 319
<b>Total</b>		<b>16 388</b>	<b>17 177</b>

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

11.5 Fruitless and wasteful expenditure

	Note	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
Opening balance	15		-
Less amounts recovered		(2)	(1)
Less amounts written off			-
Transfers from note 32 Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure		2	1
Interest			-
<b>Total</b>		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>

The made recoveries relating to interest on Telkom and Municipal accounts

11.6 Impairment of receivables

	Note	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
Estimate of impairment of receivables		10 841	8 285
<b>Total</b>		<u>10 841</u>	<u>8 285</u>

Impairment has been reclassified from secondary information

12. Voted funds to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund

	Note	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
Opening balance		26 130	22 996
Prior period error	12.2		
As restated		26 130	22 996
Transfer from statement of financial performance (as restated)		29 825	22 474
Voted funds not requested/not received	1.1	1 710	(850)
Paid during the year		<u>(15 633)</u>	<u>(18 490)</u>
<b>Closing balance</b>		<u>42 032</u>	<u>26 130</u>

The adjustment for opening balance emanated from Adv Private Entities & Payable of which affected voted funds to be surrendered to revenue fund.

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

12.1 Prior period error

	Note	2017/18 R'000
<b>Nature of prior period error</b>		
Relating to 2018/19 affecting the opening balance		
<b>Relating to 2017/18</b>		
Adv;Dom:Private Entities Acc Dom		10 547
Payable:Dom:Pub Corp Entity:Dom		(1 046)
		11 593
Total prior period errors		<b>10 547</b>

The adjustment for opening balance emanated from Adva Private entities & payable which effected voted funds to be surrendered to

13. Departmental revenue and NRF Receipts to be surrendered to the Revenue Fund

	Note	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
Opening balance		698	4 038
Prior period error	13.1		
As restated		698	4 038
Own revenue included in appropriation		3 860	2 766
Paid during the year		(2 938)	(6 106)
<b>Closing balance</b>		<b>1 620</b>	<b>698</b>

The R3 thousand is in relation to revenue accrual for 2017/18 which was adjusted during the audit.

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

13.1 Prior period error

	Note	2017/18 R'000
<b>Nature of prior period error</b>		
Relating to 20WW/XX [affecting the opening balance]		
Relating to 2017/18 Revenue Accrual		3
<b>Total prior period errors</b>		<b>3</b>

The R3 thousand is in relation to revenue accrual for 2017/18 which was adjusted during the audit.

14. Bank Overdraft

	Note	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
Consolidated Paymaster General Account		-	2 913
<b>Total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>2 913</b>

15. Payables – current

	Note	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
Amounts owing to other entities		8 013	9 637
Clearing accounts	<u>15.2</u>	19	13
<b>Total</b>		<b>8 032</b>	<b>9 650</b>

The opening balance was adjusted due to new information provided by NPO reconciliation. The variance is mainly due the implementation on payables to NPOs.

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

15.1 Clearing accounts

Description	Note	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
Deduction accounts	15	19	13
<b>Total</b>		<b>19</b>	<b>13</b>

The adjustment of opening balance is due to exception which was raised during 2017/18 financial year audit and corrected which led to increase in revenue accrual.

16. Payables – non-current

Note	2018/19			R'000 Total	2017/18 R'000 Total
	R'000 One to two years	R'000 Two to three years	R'000 More than three years		
Amounts owing to other entities			-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

The balance relates to an amount owed to National Social Development lost as a result of three separate incidents of robberies that happened during 2005 2006 and 2007 when Fidelity Guards were transporting social grants funds to the pay points.

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

17. Net cash flow available from operating activities

	Note	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
Net surplus/(deficit) as per Statement of Financial Performance		36 014	17 908
Add back non cash/cash movements not deemed operating activities		28 220	17 737
(Increase)/decrease in receivables		(7 267)	(5 714)
(Increase)/decrease in prepayments and advances		(3 496)	(822)
(Increase)/decrease in other current assets		-	-
Increase/(decrease) in payables – current		(1 618)	(3 547)
Proceeds from sale of capital assets		(1 592)	(530)
Proceeds from sale of investments		-	-
(Increase)/decrease in other financial assets		-	-
Expenditure on capital assets		55 194	51 030
Surrenders to Revenue Fund		(18 571)	(24 596)
Surrenders to RDP Fund/Donor		-	-
Voted funds not requested/not received		1 710	(850)
Own revenue included in appropriation		3 860	2 766
Other non-cash items		-	-
<b>Net cash flow generated by operating activities</b>		<b>64 234</b>	<b>35 645</b>

The schedule depicts the cash movement on the Statement Financial Performance as well as the Statement of Financial Position.

18. Reconciliation of cash and cash equivalents for cash flow purposes

	Note	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
Consolidated Paymaster General account		-	(2 913)
Cash on hand		7 932	-
Cash with commercial banks (Local)		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>7 932</b>	<b>(2 913)</b>

The department has a positive balance at year end.

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

19. Contingent liabilities and contingent assets  
19.1 Contingent liabilities

		Note	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
<b>Liable to</b>	<b>Nature</b>			
Housing loan guarantees	Employees	Annex 3A	676	564
Claims against the department		Annex 3B	403	403
Other		Annex 3B	7 620	7 620
<b>Total</b>			<b>8 699</b>	<b>8 587</b>

Included in the disclosure is a balance of R1 million relating to vehicle accidents the finality of these cases is dependent on the court processes. The department issued guarantees worth R676 000.00

An amount of R7, 620 million disclosed as other Contingent Liabilities relates dispute by employees for payment of performance bonus

19.2 Contingent assets

	Note	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
<b>Nature of contingent asset</b>			
Over payment- Ditirisano trading		324	324
Over payment- Whisk - It		151	151
Stolen computers at the project__Ermos trading		69	69
Vehicle Accidents districts		1 500	1 473
Recalculated fuel claims over payment		23	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>2 067</b>	<b>2 017</b>

Where the disclosure requirements of the Standards are not done due to impracticalities and or the sensitivity of the information disclose this fact with reasons.

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

20. Commitments

	Note	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
<b>Current expenditure</b>			
Approved and contracted		395 148	247 741
Approved but not yet contracted			
		<u>395 148</u>	<u>247 741</u>
<b>Capital expenditure</b>			
Approved and contracted		39 104	78 955
Approved but not yet contracted			
		<u>39 104</u>	<u>78 955</u>
<b>Total Commitments</b>		<u>434 252</u>	<u>326 696</u>

The following are contract for the period longer than a year contract for secure care school uniform and catering

21. Accruals and payables not recognised

21.1 Accruals

			2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
<b>Listed by economic classification</b>				
	<b>30 Days</b>	<b>30+ Days</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Total</b>
Goods and services	41 942		41 942	44 057
Interest and rent on land			-	-
Transfers and subsidies	818		818	2 768
Capital assets	2 109		2 109	2 894
Other			-	-
<b>Total</b>	<u>44 869</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>44 869</u>	<u>49 719</u>

	Note	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
<b>Listed by programme level</b>			
Administration		18 636	14 314
Social Welfare Services		799	9 463
Children and Families		737	2 873
Restorative Services		23 727	17 005
Development and Research		970	6 064
<b>Total</b>		<u>44 869</u>	<u>49 719</u>

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

Material transactions relate to Key Accounts contractual obligations mainly BOSASA  
Travel and subsistence

21.2 Payables not recognised

			2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
<b>Listed by economic classification</b>				
	<b>30 Days</b>	<b>30+ Days</b>	<b>Total</b>	<b>Total</b>
Goods and services	2 249	4 810	7 059	1 633
Interest and rent on land			-	-
Transfers and subsidies	21 572		21 572	7 886
Capital assets	6		6	-
Other			-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>23 827</b>	<b>4 810</b>	<b>28 637</b>	<b>9 519</b>

	Note	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
<b>Listed by programme level</b>			
Administration		6 276	511
Social Welfare Services		1 428	1 413
Children and Families		18 385	6 002
Restorative Services		373	789
Development and Research		2 175	804
<b>Total</b>		<b>28 637</b>	<b>9 519</b>

	Note	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
<b>Included in the above totals are the following:</b>			
Confirmed balances with other departments	Annex 5	775	216
<b>Total</b>		<b>775</b>	<b>216</b>

Material transactions relates to key accounts and contractual obligation

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

22. Employee benefits

	Note	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
Leave entitlement		52 218	48 089
Service bonus		34 856	31 659
Performance awards		16 950	14 931
Capped leave commitments		32 517	31 994
Other		10 928	31 322
<b>Total</b>		<b>147 469</b>	<b>157 995</b>

The employee's leave credit for annual is 22 or 30. It is up to the employees to decide when to utilize those credits between January and December. The report only indicate the pro-rata credit up to March 2019 hence the employees who took more than the pro-rata credit has negative leave which will be cleared during the cycle. The value of negative leave is R727 000.00.

23. Lease commitments

23.1 Operating leases

2018/19	Specialised military equipment R'000	Land R'000	Buildings and other fixed structures R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Total R'000
Not later than 1 year			164		164
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years					
Later than five years					
<b>Total lease commitments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>164</b>

2017/18	Specialised military equipment R'000	Land R'000	Buildings and other fixed structures R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Total R'000
Not later than 1 year	-	-	200	-	200
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	-	-	-	-
Later than five years	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total lease commitments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>200</b>

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

23.2 Finance leases \*\*

2018/19	Specialised military equipment R'000	Land R'000	Buildings and other fixed structures R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Total R'000
Not later than 1 year				1 702	1 702
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years				488	488
Later than five years					-
<b>Total lease commitments</b>	-	-	-	<b>2 190</b>	<b>2 190</b>

2017/18	Specialised military equipment R'000	Land R'000	Buildings and other fixed structures R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Total R'000
Not later than 1 year	-	-	-	2 788	2 788
Later than 1 year and not later than 5 years	-	-	-	1 625	1 625
Later than five years	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total lease commitments</b>	-	-	-	<b>4 413</b>	<b>4 413</b>

The leases disclosed relates to photocopies fax machines and cell phones

24. Accrued departmental revenue

	Note	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
Sales of capital assets		-	319
<b>Total</b>			<b>319</b>

There was no accrued revenue in the year under review

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

24.1 Analysis of accrued departmental revenue

	Note	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
Opening balance		319	-
Less: amounts received		(319)	-
Add: amounts recorded			319
<b>Closing balance</b>		<u>-</u>	<u>319</u>

The department received outstanding payment relating to the proceeds of capital assets from Soduko during the current financial year.

25. Irregular expenditure

25.1 Reconciliation of irregular expenditure

	Note	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
Opening balance		61 065	56 548
Prior period error			-
As restated		61 065	56 548
Add: Irregular expenditure – relating to current year		38	5 598
Less: Prior year amounts condoned		(14 614)	(1 081)
<b>Closing balance</b>		<u>46 489</u>	<u>61 065</u>

**Analysis of awaiting condonation per age classification**

Current year	38	5 598
Prior years	46 451	55 467
<b>Total</b>	<u>46 489</u>	<u>61 065</u>

Material amount relates to the payments for security and school uniform procured without following proper procurement processes currently under investigation. The delay in the investigation is due to unavailability of documents

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

**25.2 Details of irregular expenditure – added current year (relating to current and prior years)**

<b>Incident</b>	<b>Disciplinary steps taken/criminal proceedings</b>	<b>2018/19 R'000</b>
The director of a company is a public servant	Under investigation	6
director of the company is employed in the public service		20
Appointment of service provider without completed of standard bidding document 4		12
<b>Total</b>		<b>38</b>

**25.3 Details of irregular expenditure condoned**

<b>Incident</b>	<b>Condoned by (condoning authority)</b>	<b>2018/19 R'000</b>
Security was procured without proper procurement procedure followed at kgapane one stop centre	Accounting officer	49
Security was procured without proper procurement procedure followed at DR CN PHATHUDI one stop centre	Accounting officer	46
Training was procured without proper procurement procedure followed from FAMSA one stop centre	Accounting officer	14
Dpsa non compliance in terms of performance	Provincial Treasury	5 380
Dpsa non compliance in terms of pay progression	Provincial Treasury	3 500
Acting allowance paid without approval		6
Claim not approved and not paid in terms of prescripts	Accounting officer	22
Proper procuremt procedure not followed	Accounting officer	3
Proper procuremt procedure not followed	Accounting officer	11
Proper procuremt procedure not followed	Accounting officer	3
Proper procuremt procedure not	Accounting officer	4

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

followed			
Proper procuremt procedure not followed	Accounting officer	3	
Proper procuremt procedure not followed	Accounting officer	48	
Proper procuremt procedure not followed	Accounting officer	3	
Proper procuremt procedure not followed	Accounting officer	2	
Proper procuremt procedure not followed	Accounting officer	33	
Proper procuremt procedure not followed	Accounting officer	7	
Proper procuremt procedure not followed	Accounting officer	88	
non adherence to PFMA	Provincial Treasury	5 392	
<b>Total</b>			<b>14 614</b>

Various transactions were investigated and condoned by both Accounting Officer and Provincial Treasury

**26. Fruitless and wasteful expenditure**

**26.1 Reconciliation of fruitless and wasteful expenditure**

	Note	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
Opening balance		6 651	16 576
Prior period error		-	-
As restated		6 651	16 576
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – relating to prior year			-
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – relating to current year		41	49
Less: Amounts resolved		(426)	(9 973)
Less: Amounts transferred to receivables for recovery	15.6	(2)	(1)
<b>Closing balance</b>		<b>6 264</b>	<b>6 651</b>

Material amount relates to infrastructure project erected on a private land. The matter has been referred to the office of the State Attorney by the department of Public Works. State Attorney has appointed the Surveyor General to survey the site and determination as to the

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

owner of the land between the claimant and the Tribal authority.

**26.2 Analysis of awaiting resolution per economic classification**

	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
Current	41	49
Capital	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<u>41</u>	<u>49</u>

**26.3 Analysis of Current year's (relating to current and prior years) fruitless and wasteful expenditure**

Incident	Disciplinary steps taken/criminal proceedings	2018/19 R'000
Interest incurred Telkom Account (Mopani and Sekhukhune)	Under investigation	2
Service not utilized (Head Office)	Under investigation	17
No show (Vhembe)	Under investigation	15
Interest on Eskom Account	Under investigation	7
<b>Total</b>		<u>41</u>

The department is investigating cases of fruitless and wasteful expenditure incurred at three districts.

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

27. Related party transactions

	Note	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
<b>Year end balances arising from revenue/payments</b>			
Receivables from related parties		(1 451)	(1 979)
Payables to related parties		498 504	391 718
<b>Total</b>		<b>497 053</b>	<b>389 739</b>
<b>In kind goods and services provided/received</b>			
	Note		2018/19 R'000
Provincial Treasury renders Internal Audit and Audit Committee services for free			2 544
			385
<b>Total</b>			<b>2 929</b>

**Use of buildings belonging to the department of Public Works Road and Infrastructure.**

The department make use of buildings belonging to the department of Public Works.

**Services paid by the Provincial Treasury: Vote 5.**

The services provided by the provincial Audit Committee are administered and paid by Limpopo Provincial Treasury.

**Services paid by Limpopo Sports Arts and Culture: 13**

Security and cleaning services at the Olympic Towers building (Provincial Office) is paid by the department of Sports Arts and Culture

**South African Social Security Agency:**

The department has shared service relationship with SASSA at the sub district level.

Other related parties includes:

Department of Education

Department of Safety Security and Liaison

Department of Co-operate Governance Human Settlement and Traditional Affairs

Department of economic Development Environment and Tourism

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

Provincial Legislature Office of the Premier Department of Transport and the Department of Agriculture
---

28. Key management personnel

	No. of Individuals	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
Political office bearers (provide detail below)	1	1 985	1 980
Officials:			
Level 15	1	1 688	1 600
Level 14	4	5 250	3 811
Level 11 -13	9	9 896	8 251
<b>Total</b>		<b>18 819</b>	<b>15 642</b>

29. Impairment (other than receivables accrued departmental revenue loans and investments)

	Note	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
Debtors		-	-
Fidelity Guards		-	-
<b>Total</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

Impairment was reclassified to receivables in line with the MCS
---

30. Non-adjusting events after reporting date

Nature of event	2018/19 R'000
The Department started implementing the reviewed Organisational Structure with effect from the 1st April 2019.	
The Chief Financial officer resigned as at the end of April 2019	
The District Director for Sekhukhune resigned as at the end of April 2019	
The Department received the New MEC in May 2019 after National and Provincial General Elections	
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019



31. Movable Tangible Capital Assets

MOVEMENT IN MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

	Opening balance R'000	Value adjustments R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing Balance R'000
<b>MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT</b>	<b>100 693</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 535</b>	<b>5 062</b>	<b>100 166</b>
Transport assets	57 632		895	3 259	55 268
Computer equipment	26 542		1 999	1 607	26 934
Furniture and office equipment	10 270		1 549	113	11 706
Other machinery and equipment	6 249		92	83	6 258
<b>TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS</b>	<b>100 693</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 535</b>	<b>5 062</b>	<b>100 166</b>

Movable Tangible Capital Assets under investigation

	Number	Value R'000
<b>Included in the above total of the movable tangible capital assets per the asset register are assets that are under investigation:</b>		
Machinery and equipment	36	318

Forty eight Major assets could not be verified during asset verification period

31.1 Additions

ADDITIONS TO MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

Cash	Non-cash	(Capital Work in Progress current costs and	Received current not paid (Paid current	Total
------	----------	---	---	-------

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

	R'000	R'000	finance lease payments) R'000	year received prior year) R'000	R'000
<b>MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT</b>	<b>7 479</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>(1 993)</b>	<b>(966)</b>	<b>4 535</b>
Transport assets	895				895
Computer equipment	2 229	9		(239)	1 999
Furniture and office equipment	1 747			(198)	1 549
Other machinery and equipment	2 608	6	(1 993)	(529)	92
<b>TOTAL ADDITIONS TO MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS</b>	<b>7 479</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>(1 993)</b>	<b>(966)</b>	<b>4 535</b>

31.2 Disposals

DISPOSALS OF MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

	Sold for cash R'000	Non-cash disposal R'000	Total disposals R'000	Cash Received Actual R'000
<b>MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT</b>	<b>4 699</b>	<b>363</b>	<b>5 062</b>	<b>1 650</b>
Transport assets	3 259		3 259	1 592
Computer equipment	1 274	333	1 607	56
Furniture and office equipment	113		113	1
Other machinery and equipment	53	30	83	1
<b>TOTAL DISPOSAL OF MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS</b>	<b>4 699</b>	<b>363</b>	<b>5 062</b>	<b>1 650</b>

The department sold seven vehicles during 2017/18 the cash was only received during 2018/19

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

31.3 Movement for 2017/18

MOVEMENT IN TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

	Opening balance	Prior period error	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT</b>	<b>142 750</b>	<b>(57 529)</b>	<b>20 019</b>	<b>4 547</b>	<b>100 693</b>
Transport assets	110 981	(57 069)	6 979	3 259	57 632
Computer equipment	16 754	1 486	9 254	952	26 542
Furniture and office equipment	8 883	(560)	2 185	238	10 270
Other machinery and equipment	6 132	(1 386)	1 601	98	6 249
<b>TOTAL MOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS</b>	<b>142 750</b>	<b>(57 529)</b>	<b>20 019</b>	<b>4 547</b>	<b>100 693</b>

31.3.1 Prior period error

	Note	2017/18 R'000
<b>Nature of prior period error</b>		<b>(57 529)</b>
Relating to 2018/19 (affecting the opening balance)		
Reclassification of Park Homes from Transport Assets to Immovable assets		(57 069)
Reallocated R1.00 and zero rand value assets adjustment		(460)
Relating to 2017/18		<b>(460)</b>
Computer Equipment		1 486
Other Machinery & equipment furniture and equipment		(1 386)
Total prior period errors		<b>(57 989)</b>

Reclassification of Park Homes to Immovable Assets
--

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

31.4 Minor assets

MOVEMENT IN MINOR ASSETS PER THE ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED AS AT 31 MARCH 2019

	Specialised military assets R'000	Intangible assets R'000	Heritage assets R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Biological assets R'000	Total R'000
Opening balance	-	-	-	41 821	-	41 821
Value adjustments						-
Additions				1 771		1 771
Disposals				1 371		1 371
<b>TOTAL MINOR ASSETS</b>				<b>42 221</b>		<b>42 221</b>

	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
Number of minor assets at cost				26 795		26 795
<b>TOTAL NUMBER OF MINOR ASSETS</b>				<b>26 795</b>		<b>26 795</b>

Minor Capital Assets under investigation

	Number	Value R'000
Included in the above total of the minor capital assets per the asset register are assets that are under investigation:		
Machinery and equipment	801	860

Minor assets could not be verified during the verification process, included in the 801 are 18 assets worth R26 697.30 from Tshilidzini hospital at the restricted location (Restricted TB ward).

The minor assets additions includes the amount received prior and paid current of R466 and donation to the amount of R42

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

**MOVEMENT IN MINOR ASSETS PER THE ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED AS AT 31 MARCH 2018**

	Specialised military assets	Intangible assets	Heritage assets	Machinery and equipment	Biological assets	Total
Opening balance	-	-	-	36 429	-	36 429
Prior period error	-	-	-	433	-	433
Additions				6 374		6 374
Disposals				1 415		1 415
<b>TOTAL MINOR ASSETS</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>41 821</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>41 821</b>

	Specialised military assets R'000	Intangible assets R'000	Heritage assets R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Biological assets R'000	Total R'000
Number of R1 minor assets	-	-	-			
Number of minor assets at cost	-	-	-	26 968		26 968
<b>TOTAL NUMBER OF MINOR ASSETS</b>				<b>26 968</b>		<b>26 968</b>

**31.4.1 Prior period error**

	Note	2017/18 R'000
<b>Nature of prior period error</b>		
Relating to 2018/19 affecting the opening balance		433
Re- evaluation of 1 rand value and zero rand value assets		433
Relating to 2017/18		
Minor assets counts		
Total prior period errors		<b>433</b>

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

Assets with R1 and Zero values were revaluated in line the guide from the Provincial Treasury

31.5 Movable assets written off

MOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED AS AT 31 MARCH 2019

	Specialised military assets R'000	Intangible assets R'000	Heritage assets R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Biological assets R'000	Total R'000
Assets written off				363		363
<b>TOTAL MOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF</b>				<b>363</b>		<b>363</b>

31.6 Movable assets written off

MOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF FOR THE YEAR ENDED AS AT 31 MARCH 2018

	Specialised military assets R'000	Intangible assets R'000	Heritage assets R'000	Machinery and equipment R'000	Biological assets R'000	Total R'000
Assets written off				168	-	168
<b>TOTAL MOVABLE ASSETS WRITTEN OFF</b>				<b>168</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>168</b>

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

32. Intangible Capital Assets

MOVEMENT IN INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED  
31 MARCH 2019

	Opening balance R'000	Value adjustments R'000	Additions R'000	Disposals R'000	Closing Balance R'000
SOFTWARE	129		1 532	-	1 661
<b>TOTAL INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS</b>	<b>129</b>		<b>1 532</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1 661</b>

The department acquired disaster recovery site software

32.1 Additions

ADDITIONS TO INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED  
31 MARCH 2019

	Cash R'000	Non-Cash R'000	(Develop- ment work in progress – current costs) R'000	Received current year not paid (Paid current year received prior year) R'000	Total R'000
SOFTWARE	1 532				1 532
<b>TOTAL ADDITIONS TO INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS</b>	<b>1 532</b>				<b>1 532</b>

The department acquired disaster recovery site software

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

32.2 Movement for 2017/18

MOVEMENT IN INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

	Opening balance	Prior period error	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>SOFTWARE</b>	129	-	-	-	129
	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL INTANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>129</b>

33. Immovable Tangible Capital Assets

MOVEMENT IN IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

	Opening balance	Value adjustments	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance
	R'000		R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES</b>	467 618	-	5 489	-	<b>473 107</b>
Dwellings	-	-	-	-	-
Non-residential buildings	467 618	-	5 489	-	473 107
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS</b>	<b>467 618</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 489</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>473 107</b>

Material amount on additions relates to Seshego Treatment Centre and reclassification of Park Homes from Movable assets to Immovable assets

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

33.1 Additions

ADDITIONS TO IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR  
THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

	Cash	Non-cash	(Capital Work in Progress current costs and finance lease payments)	Received current not paid (Paid current year received prior year)	Total
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>BUILDING AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES</b>	<b>46 182</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>(41 233)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5 489</b>
Dwellings					
Non-residential buildings	46 182	540	(41 233)		5 489
Other fixed structures					
<b>TOTAL ADDITIONS TO IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS</b>	<b>46 182</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>(41 233)</b>		<b>5 489</b>

The amount for Work In Progress (WIP) relates to the four (4) project currently in progress which are Moogopong Gawula Mankweng and Saselemani office accommodation. The department received a park home donation from Anglo American.

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

33.2 Movement for 2017/18

MOVEMENT IN IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS PER ASSET REGISTER FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

	Opening balance	Prior period error	Additions	Disposals	Closing Balance
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES</b>	<b>278 951</b>	<b>57 122</b>	<b>131 545</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>467 618</b>
Dwellings	-	-	-	-	-
Non-residential buildings	278 951	57 122	131 545	-	467 618
Other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL IMMOVABLE TANGIBLE CAPITAL ASSETS</b>	<b>278 951</b>	<b>57 122</b>	<b>131 545</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>467 618</b>

33.2.1 Prior period error

	Note	2017/18 R'000
<b>Nature of prior period error</b>		
Relating to 2018/19 (affecting the opening balance)		<b>57 122</b>
Reclassification of Park Homes from transport assets to Immovable Assets		57 069
Reclassification of from Movable asset of Park Homes		53
Total prior period errors		<b>57 122</b>

Reclassification of Park Homes and Air conditioners to immovable assets

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

33.3 Capital Work-in-progress

CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS AS AT 31 MARCH 2019

	Note	Opening balance 1 April 2018	Current Year WIP	Ready for use (Assets to the AR) / Contracts terminated	Closing balance 31 March 2019
	Annexure 7	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures		39 792	41 233	-	81 025
Machinery and equipment		-	-	-	-
Intangible assets		-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>39 792</b>	<b>41 233</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>81 025</b>

The amount for Work In Progress (WIP) relates to the four (4) project currently in progress which are Moogopong Gawula Mankweng and Saseleman office accommodation.

Age analysis on ongoing projects	Number of projects		2018/19
	Planned Construction not started	Planned Construction started	Total R'000
0 to 1 Year			
1 to 3 Years		4	4
3 to 5 Years			
Longer than 5 Years	23		23
<b>Total</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>27</b>

Accruals and payables not recognised relating to Capital WIP [Capital Assets par .106(g)]	Note	2018/19	2017/18
		R'000	R'000
Accruals		1 578	1 464
<b>Total</b>		<b>1 578</b>	<b>1 464</b>

CAPITAL WORK-IN-PROGRESS AS AT 31 MARCH 2018

Note	Opening	Prior	Current	Ready for	Closing
------	---------	-------	---------	-----------	---------

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

	balance 1 April 2017	period error	Year WIP	use (Assets to the AR) / Contracts terminated	balance 31 March 2019
Annexure 7	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
Buildings and other fixed structures	140 647	-	30 690	131 545	39 792
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>140 647</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>30 690</b>	<b>131 545</b>	<b>39 792</b>

Age analysis on ongoing projects	Number of projects		2017/18
	Planned Constructio n not started	Planned Constructio n started	Total R'000
0 to 1 Year		4	4
1 to 3 Years	-	-	-
3 to 5 Years	-	-	-
Longer than 5 Years	23	-	23
<b>Total</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>27</b>

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

33.4 S42 Immovable assets

Assets to be transferred in terms of S42 of the PFMA – 2018/19

	Number of assets	Value of assets R'000
<b>BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>282 045</b>
Non-residential buildings	22	282 045
Other fixed structures		
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>282 045</b>

Assets to be transferred in terms of S42 of the PFMA – 2017/18

	Number of assets	Value of assets R'000
<b>BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>280 747</b>
Dwellings	-	-
Non-residential buildings	22	280 747
Other fixed structures	-	-
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>280 747</b>

34. Principal-agent arrangements

34.1 Department acting as the principal

	Fee paid	
	2018/19 R'000	2017/18 R'000
NDA	2 561	4 000
<b>Total</b>	<b>2 561</b>	<b>4 000</b>

The variance is a result of the department decision to reduce the transfer to NDA

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

35. Prior period errors

35.1 Correction of prior period errors

	Note	Amount bef error correction 2017/18 R'000	Prior period error 2017/18 R'000	Restated Amount 2018/19 R'000
<b>Expenditure:</b>				
Current payments	17	1 241 334	4 566	1 245 900
Transfers and subsidies	7	533 715	(10 547)	523 168
<b>Net effect</b>		<b>1 775 049</b>	<b>(5 981)</b>	<b>1 769 068</b>

**Current Payments**

Corrections relates Aid assistance reclassification from receivable back to aid assistance in line with the MCS

**Transfer Payments**

The correction was due the fourth quarter claims received late. 2017/18 closing balances were then affected when taking into account this balances.

	Note	Amount bef error correction 2017/18 R'000	Prior period error 2017/18 R'000	Restated Amount 2018/19 R'000
<b>Assets:</b>				
Prepayment and Advances	10	10 258	(7 483)	2 775
Impairment of receivables	11.6	-	8 285	8 285
Net (increase) / decrease in working capital	17	(3 438)	(6 645)	(10 083)
Increase / (decrease in non-current payables	17	(661)	1 497	836
Asset to be transferred in terms of S42 2017/18	33.4	281 398	(755)	280 643
Receivable:Claim Recoverable(Aid assistance)		4 536	30	4 566
Receivable:Claim Recoverable(Aid assistance) dissalowed to expenditure of Aid assistance	11.1	4 566	(4 566)	-

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

Recoverable Expenditure(Dissallowance damages & losses for non current to current.	11.2	48	7 940	7 988
Receivable:Other debtors	11.4	10 741	6 436	17 177
Other Debtors:NPOs	11.4	5 247	6 436	11 683
<b>Net effect</b>		<b>312 695</b>	<b>11 175</b>	<b>323 870</b>

**Prepayments and advances**

The correction was due the fourth quarter claims received late. 2017/18 closing balances were then affected when taking into account this balances.

**Impairment of receivables**

Reclassification of impairment from Secondary information to Receivables in line with the MCS.

**Net (increase) / decrease in working capital**

Non alignment of excel template and the MCS

**Increase / decrease in non-current payables**

Non alignment of excel template with the MCS

**Asset to be transferred in terms of S42 2017/18**

Removal of duplicate payment

**Computer and office equipment**

Reclassification of the asset register in line with SCOA

**Furniture and other equipment**

**Other machinery and equipment**

Reclassification of the asset register in line with SCOA

	Not e	Amount bef error correction 2017/18 R'000	Prior period error 2017/18 R'000	Restated Amount 2018/19 R'000
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Payables: Amount owing to other entities	15	17 022	(7 385)	9 637
Payables: Clearing accounts	15	16	(3)	13

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

Payable:Non current	16	7 940	(7 940)	-
Receivable :Claim Recoverable	11.1	2 061	(29)	2 032
<b>Net effect</b>		<b>27 039</b>	<b>(15 357)</b>	<b>11 682</b>

**Payables: amount owing to other entities**

The correction was due the fourth quarter claims received late. 2017/18 closing balances were then affected when taking into account this balances.

**Payables: Clearing accounts**

Revenue was erroneously classified as clearing accounts

	Note	Amount bef error correction 2017/18 R'000	Prior period error 2017/18 R'000	Restated Amount 2018/19 R'000
<b>Other:</b>				
Impairment: (Debtors and Fidelity Cash Management)	29	8 285	(8 285)	-
Related Party: Payment made(Good and services)	27	4 090	(4 090)	-
Key management Personnel	28	7 391	8 251	15 642
<b>Net effect</b>		<b>19 766</b>	<b>(4 124)</b>	<b>15 642</b>

**Impairment ( Debtors and Fidelity Cash Management)**

Reclassification of impairment from Secondary information to Receivables in line with the MCS.

**Related Party: Payment made(Good and services)**

Reclassification of related party from payment made to payment made in kind as the provincial treasury pays for internal audit services and the audit committee

**Key management Personnel**

The correction is due update on the MCS in relation to the category of officials to be disclosed. This led to an increase in the disclosure amount for current and prior year.

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

36. Inventories	Insert major category of inventory R'000	TOTAL R'000			
<b>Inventories for the year ended 31 March 2019</b>					
Opening balance	732				732
Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balances					
Add: Additions/Purchases – Cash	11 687				11 687
Add: Additions - Non-cash					
(Less): Disposals					
(Less): Issues	(11 588)				(11 588)
Add/(Less): Received current not paid (Paid current year received prior year)					
Add/(Less): Adjustments					
<b>Closing balance</b>					
	<b>831</b>				<b>831</b>

Include discussion where deemed relevant



LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

Inventories for the year ended 31 March 2018	Insert major category of inventory R'000	TOTAL R'000			
Opening balance	454	-	-	-	454
Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balances	337	-	-	-	337
Add: Additions/Purchases – Cash	11 817	-	-	-	11 817
Add: Additions - Non-cash	392	-	-	-	392
(Less): Disposals	-	-	-	-	-
(Less): Issues	(12 268)	-	-	-	(12 268)
Add/(Less): Received current not paid (Paid current year received prior year)	-	-	-	-	-
Add/(Less): Adjustments	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Closing balance</b>	<b>732</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>732</b>

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

37. STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS RECEIVED

NAME OF DEPARTMENT	GRANT ALLOCATION					SPENT				2017/18	
	Division of Revenue Act/ Provincial Grants	Roll Overs	DORA Adjustments	Other Adjustments	Total Available	Amount received by department	Amount spent by department	Under / (Overspending)	% of available funds spent by department	Division of Revenue Act	Amount spent by department
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	%	R'000	R'000
EPWP	8 008				8 008	8 008	7 452	556	93%	8 978	8 973
INTERGRATED GRANT FOR PROV		3 239			71 800	71 800	67 248	4 552	94%	41 085	35 693
ECD	68 561										
CONDITIONAL GRANT											
SOCIAL WORK	50 631				50 631	50 631	65 789	(15 158)	130%	46 784	46 784
CONDITIONAL GRANT											
	<b>127 200</b>	<b>3 239</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>130 439</b>	<b>130 439</b>	<b>140 489</b>	<b>(10 050)</b>		<b>96 847</b>	<b>91 450</b>



LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

NOTES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

38. STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES

NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	GRANT ALLOCATION				TRANSFER		
	DoRA and other transfers R'000	Roll Overs R'000	Adjustments R'000	Total Available R'000	Actual Transfer R'000	Funds Withheld R'000	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department %
Greater Giyani Municipality	74			74	95		
Modimolle Municipality							
Polokwane Municipality							
Greater Tubatse Municipality							
Thulamela Municipality							
Vhembe district municipality	74			74	34		
Greater Sekhukhune	74			74	34		
Waterberg Municipality	74			74	43		
Capricon Municipality	74			74	100		
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>370</b>			<b>370</b>	<b>306</b>		

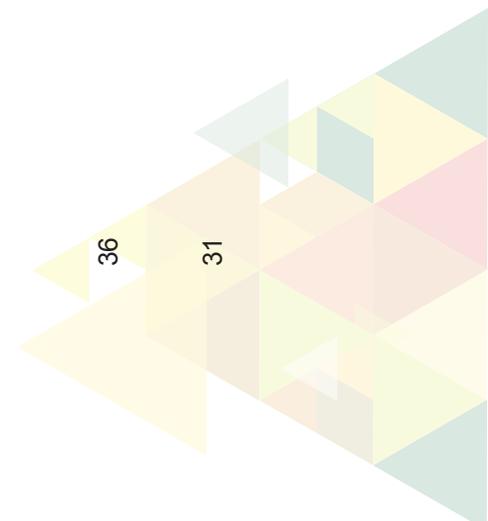
LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

ANNEXURE 1A  
STATEMENT OF CONDITIONAL GRANTS AND OTHER TRANSFERS PAID TO MUNICIPALITIES

NAME OF MUNICIPALITY	GRANT ALLOCATION				TRANSFER			SPENT				2017/18	
	DoRA and other transfers R'000	Roll Overs R'000	Adjustments R'000	Total Available R'000	Actual Transfer R'000	Funds Withheld R'000	Re-allocations by National Treasury or National Department %	Amount received by municipality R'000	Amount spent by municipality R'000	Unspent funds R'000	% of available funds spent by municipality	Division of Revenue Act R'000	Actual transfer R'000
Greater Giyani Municipality	74			74	95							65	
Modimolle Municipality												28	
Polokwane Municipality												13	
Greater Tubatse Municipality													
Thulamela Municipality													
Vhembe district municipality	74			74	34							36	
Greater	74			74	34							31	



LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

Sekhukhune Waterberg Municipality	74	74	43	
Capricorn Municipality	74	74	100	70
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>370</b>	<b>370</b>	<b>306</b>	<b>272</b>

National Departments are reminded of the DORA requirements to indicate any re-allocations by the National Treasury or the transferring department certify that all transfers in terms of this Act were deposited into the primary bank account of a province or where appropriate into the CPD account of a province as well as indicate the funds utilised for the administration of the receiving officer.

Departments are required to include a summary of expenditure per conditional grant to aid in the identification of under- / over spending of such funds and to allow the department to provide an explanation for the variance

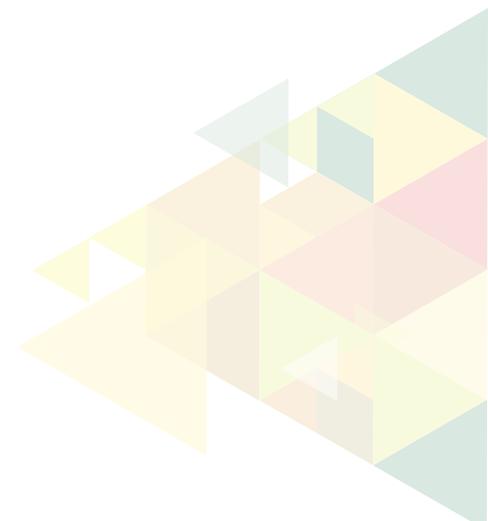
LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

ANNEXURE 1B  
STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO DEPARTMENTAL AGENCIES AND ACCOUNTS

DEPARTMENTAL AGENCY/ ACCOUNT	TRANSFER ALLOCATION					TRANSFER		2017/18
	Adjusted Appropriation R'000	Roll Overs R'000	Adjustments R'000	Total Available R'000	Actual Transfer R'000	% of Available funds Transferred %	Final Appropriation R'000	
HWSETA (skills development levy)	1 587			1 587	1 436	90%	1 329	
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1 587</b>			<b>1 587</b>	<b>1 436</b>		<b>1 329</b>	



LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

ANNEXURE 1F  
STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS

	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				EXPENDITURE		2017/18 Final Appropriati on R'000
	Adjusted Appropriation Act R'000	Roll overs R'000	Adjust- ments R'000	Total Available R'000	Actual Transfer R'000	Available funds transferred %	
<b>NON-PROFIT INSTITUTIONS</b>							
<b>Transfers</b>							
Substance Abuse Prevention & Rehabilitation	5 722			5 722	4 577	80%	5 408
Services to older persons	29 324		(3 600)	25 724	25 256	98%	32 278
Crime Prevention and support	3 861			3 861	2 773	72%	3 595
Services to the Persons with Disabilities	21 047			21 047	23 372	111%	20 530
ECD and Partial Care	291 084		4 600	295 684	325 443	110%	288 295
Child and Youth Care	20 160			20 160	16 436	82%	18 946
Community Based Care for children	120 501			120 501	78 609	65%	91 000
Victim Empowerment	13 493			13 493	14 647	109%	15 337
HIV and AIDS	13 329		(1 000)	12 329	12 127	98%	12 178
Care and support services to Families	18 552			18 552	18 332	99%	17 535
Youth Development	4 596			4 596	4 150	90%	4 509
Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable livelihood	12 908			12 908	11 884	92%	13 272
Institutional capacity	8 008			8 008	7 452	93%	8 978
Research and Planning				-			
Child Protections				-			
Women Development	3 000			3 000	500	17%	3 000
Service Clubs							
<b>Subsidies</b>	<b>565 585</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>565 585</b>	<b>545 558</b>	<b>96%</b>	<b>534 861</b>

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

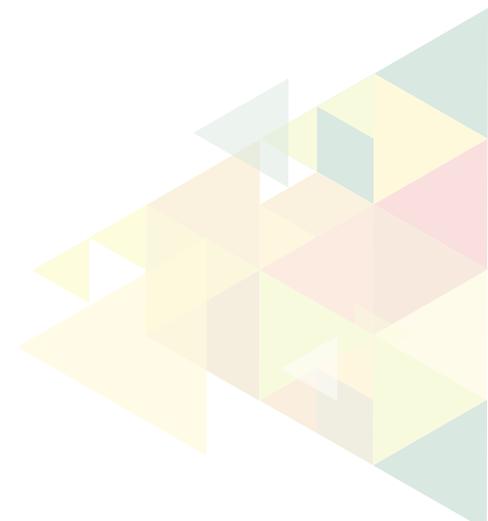
VOTE 12

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

---

---

TOTAL	565 585	-	-	565 585	545 558	96%	534 861
-------	---------	---	---	---------	---------	-----	---------



LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

ANNEXURE 1G  
STATEMENT OF TRANSFERS TO HOUSEHOLDS

	TRANSFER ALLOCATION				EXPENDITURE		2017/18
	Adjusted Appropriation Act R'000	Roll Overs R'000	Adjustments R'000	Total Available R'000	Actual Transfer R'000	% of Available funds Transferred	
<b>HOUSEHOLDS</b>							<b>Final Appropriation R'000</b>
<b>Transfers</b>							
H/H Empl S/Ben: Injury on Duty					511		483
H/H Empl s/ben Leave Gratuit					2 746		1 798
					<b>3 257</b>		<b>2 281</b>
<b>Subsidies</b>							
<b>TOTAL</b>					<b>3 257</b>		<b>2 281</b>

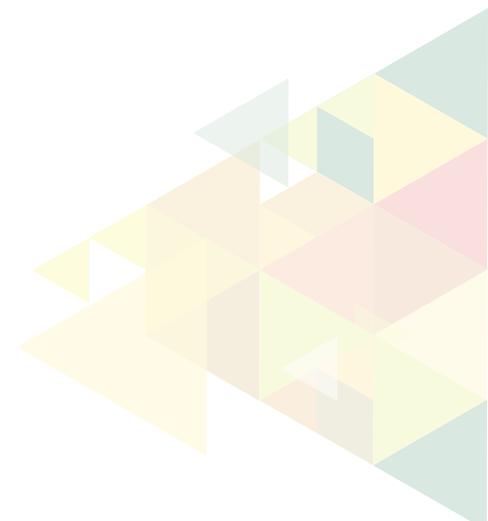
LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

ANNEXURE 1H  
STATEMENT OF GIFTS DONATIONS AND SPONSORSHIPS RECEIVED

NAME OF ORGANISATION	NATURE OF GIFT DONATION OR SPONSORSHIP	2018/19	2017/18
		R'000	R'000
<b>Received in cash</b>			
<b>Subtotal</b>			
<b>Received in kind</b>			
Vhembe woman s club	URN	540	1
Building and other fixed structure		9	
Computers		6	
Other		42	
Minor asset		10	
kitchen utensils			
<b>Subtotal</b>		<b>607</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>607</b>	<b>1</b>



LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

ANNEXURE 11  
STATEMENT OF AID ASSISTANCE RECEIVED

NAME OF DONOR	PURPOSE	OPENING BALANCE R'000	REVENUE R'000	EXPENDI- TURE R'000	PAID BACK ON/BY 31 MARCH R'000	CLOSING BALANCE R'000
Received in cash HWSETA		(4 566)	12 790	6 601		1 623
<b>Subtotal</b>		(4 566)	12 790	6 601		1 623
<b>TOTAL</b>		(4 566)	12 790	6 601		1 623

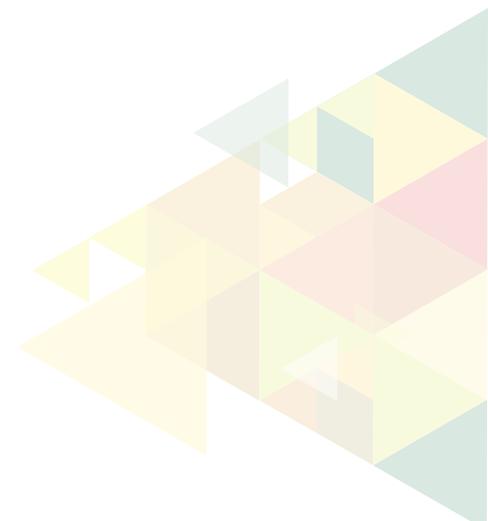
LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

ANNEXURE 1K  
STATEMENT OF ACTUAL MONTHLY EXPENDITURE PER GRANT

Grant Type	Apr 2018 R'000	May 2018 R'000	Jun 2018 R'000	Jul 2018 R'000	Aug 2018 R'000	Sept 2018 R'000	Oct 2018 R'000	Nov 2018 R'000	Dec 2018 R'000	Jan 2019 R'000	Feb 2019 R'000	Mar 2019 R'000	Total R'000
Other	4 090	4 012	118 322	14 827	39 797	71 254	24 091	95 738	25 755	(7 997)	113 827	41 842	545 558
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>4 090</b>	<b>4 012</b>	<b>118 322</b>	<b>14 827</b>	<b>39 797</b>	<b>71 254</b>	<b>24 091</b>	<b>95 738</b>	<b>25 755</b>	<b>(7 997)</b>	<b>113 827</b>	<b>41 842</b>	<b>545 558</b>



LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

ANNEXURE 3A  
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL GUARANTEES ISSUED AS AT 31 MARCH 2019 – LOCAL

Guarantor institution	Guarantee in respect of	Original guaranteed capital amount R'000	Opening balance 1 April 2018 R'000	Guarantees draw downs during the year R'000	Guarantees repaid/cancelled/reduced during the year R'000	Revaluation due to foreign currency movements R'000	Closing balance 31 March 2019 R'000	Revaluations due to inflation rate movements R'000	Accrued guaranteed interest for year ended 31 March 2019 R'000
	Motor vehicles								
	Subtotal								
	Housing								
ABSA			111				111		
NP Develop. Cor. (LIMDEV)			454	111			565		
		-	565	111	-		676		
	Subtotal								
	Other								
	Subtotal								
	TOTAL	-	565	111	-		676		

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

ANNEXURE 3B  
STATEMENT OF CONTINGENT LIABILITIES AS AT 31 MARCH 2019

Nature of Liability	Opening Balance 1 April 2018 R'000	Liabilities incurred during the year R'000	Liabilities paid/cancelled/reduced during the year R'000	Liabilities recoverable (Provide details hereunder) R'000	Closing Balance 31 March 2019 R'000
<b>Claims against the department</b>					
Allegation that the Department published defamatory statements about the plaintiff (Mphahlele and Mbambo)	100				100
MVA: Mohoto collided with Lubisi and caused damages to the value of R5 060	50				50
MVA: Employee(Masithulela) collided with the car of Mr Mutsila thereby alleged causing damages to his car. The officer was on duty by the time of accident	39				39
MVA: Macheke KE a Social Worker at Waterberg collided with a motor vehicle belonging to David Mulaudzi thereby causing damages	30				30
Alleged that minister promise to provide the plaintiff with food and cash payment of R3000	3				3
Alleged that the Department Of Social Development did not pay the Service provider DEVELOPNOMIC PTY LTD as per Oder that was issued	12				12
GJ DE klerk/ MEC: MVA: State vehicle collided with a third party vehicle. Summons issued. State attorney filed notice to defend	48				48
D Mundzhedzi vs MEC MVA: State vehicle collided with third party vehicle.summons issued state attorney filled notice to defend	22				22
Rasemate Johannes Nkoana / MEC for Motor Vehicle Accident	99				99
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>403</b>				<b>403</b>



LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

Environmental Liability

<b>Subtotal</b>		
<b>Other</b>		
Dispute by employees for payment of performance bonuses	7 620	7 620
<b>Subtotal</b>	7 620	7 620
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>8 023</b>	<b>8 023</b>

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

ANNEXURE 4  
CLAIMS RECOVERABLE

Government Entity	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		Total		Cash in transit at year end 2018/19	
	31/03/2019 R'000	31/03/2018 R'000	31/03/2019 R'000	31/03/2018 R'000	31/03/2019 R'000	31/03/2018 R'000	Receipt date up to six (6) working days after year end	Amount R'000
<b>Department</b>								
National Department of Justice								
Gauteng Education				91		91		
Limpopo Education			50	55	50	55		
Mpumalanga Social Development								
Correctional Service	54		29		83			
Mpumalanga Health								
Labour National								
Gauteng Social Development				48		48		
Gauteng Health	214				214			
Limpopo Health	38				38			
	<b>306</b>		<b>79</b>	<b>194</b>	<b>385</b>	<b>194</b>		
<b>Other Government Entities</b>								



LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>306</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>194</b>	<b>385</b>
					<b>194</b>

ANNEXURE 5  
INTER-GOVERNMENT PAYABLES

GOVERNMENT ENTITY	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		TOTAL		Cash in transit at year end 2018/19	
	31/03/2019 R'000	31/03/2018 R'000	31/03/2019 R'000	31/03/2018 R'000	31/03/2019 R'000	31/03/2018 R'000	Payment date up to six (6) working days before year end	Amount R'000
<b>DEPARTMENTS</b>								
LP HEALTH		32						32
LP Education								
Northwest Social Development								
National Department of Justice and constitutional	727		41		768			
Mpumalanga Social Development			51		51			
Gauteng Health			19		19			
LP Agriculture	40	184	17	17	57	201		

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

North West Health					
National Department of Corporate Governance		12	42	12	42
SAPS	8			8	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>775</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>915</b>
					<b>275</b>
<b>TOTAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL</b>	<b>775</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>915</b>
					<b>275</b>



LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

ANNEXURE 6  
INVENTORIES

Inventories	Note	Quantity	2018/19		2017/18	
			Quantity	R'000	Quantity	R'000
Opening balance		10 932	732	7 086	454	
Add/(Less): Adjustments to prior year balance				4 832	337	
Add: Additions/Purchases – Cash		56 969	11 687	23 236	11 817	
Add: Additions - Non-cash				3 330	392	
(Less): Disposals						
(Less): Issues						
Add/(Less): Received current not paid (Paid current year received prior year)		(56,709)	(11,588)	(27 552)	(12 268)	
Add/(Less): Adjustments						
<b>Closing balance</b>		<b>11,182</b>	<b>831</b>	<b>10 932</b>	<b>732</b>	

Include discussion where deemed relevant

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

ANNEXURE 7  
MOVEMENT IN CAPITAL WORK IN PROGRESS

MOVEMENT IN CAPITAL WORK IN PROGRESS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2019

	Opening balance R'000	Current Year Capital WIP R'000	Ready for use (Asset register) / Contract terminated R'000	Closing balance R'000
<b>BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES</b>	<b>39 792</b>	<b>41 233</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>81 025</b>
Dwellings				
Non-residential buildings	39 792	41 233	-	81 025
Other fixed structures				
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>39 792</b>	<b>41 233</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>81 025</b>

Include discussion where deemed relevant

MOVEMENT IN CAPITAL WORK IN PROGRESS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2018

	Opening balance R'000	Prior period error R'000	Current Year Capital WIP R'000	Ready for use (Asset register) / Contract terminated R'000	Closing balance R'000
<b>BUILDINGS AND OTHER FIXED STRUCTURES</b>	<b>140 647</b>	<b>30 690</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(131 545)</b>	<b>39 792</b>
Dwellings					
Non-residential buildings	140 647	30 690	-	(131 545)	39 792
Other fixed structures					
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>140 647</b>	<b>30 690</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(131 545)</b>	<b>39 792</b>

LIMPOPO DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

VOTE 12

ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
for the year ended 31 March 2019

ANNEXURE 8A  
INTER-ENTITY ADVANCES PAID (note 14)

ENTITY	Confirmed balance outstanding		Unconfirmed balance outstanding		TOTAL	
	31/03/2019	31/03/2018	31/03/2019	31/03/2018	31/03/2019	31/03/2018
	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000
<b>NATIONAL DEPARTMENTS</b>						
IDT	13 191	13 191			13 191	13 191
NDA	169	1 726			169	1 726
DIRCO						
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>13 481</b>	<b>14 917</b>			<b>13 481</b>	<b>14 917</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>13 481</b>	<b>14 917</b>			<b>13 481</b>	<b>14 917</b>